BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT

Branchburg Township School District Branchburg, New Jersey

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

of the

Branchburg Township School District

Branchburg, New Jersey

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

Prepared by

Branchburg Township School District Board of Education

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT TABLE OF CONTENTS FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

INTRODUCTORY SECTION (Unaudited)

| Letter of Transmittal Organizational Chart Roster of Officials Consultants and Advisors | 6 7 |
|---|--------|
| FINANCIAL SECTION | |
| Independent Auditors' Report | 10 |
| Required Supplementary Information | 13 |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) | 14 |
| Basic Financial Statements (Sections A. and B.) | |
| A. District-Wide Financial Statements | |
| A-1 Statement of Net Position | 27 |
| A-2 Statement of Activities | |
| B. Fund Financial Statements | |
| B-1 Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds | |
| B-2 Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – | |
| Governmental Funds | |
| B-3 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities | 36 |
| | |
| B-4 Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds B-5 Statement of Revenue, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – | |
| Proprietary Funds | |
| B-6 Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds | |
| B-7 Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds | 40 |
| B-8 Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds | 41 |
| Notes to the Basic Financial Statements | |
| Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited) | 78 |
| L. Schedules Related to Accounting and Reporting for Pensions (GASB 68) (Unaudited) | |
| L-1 Schedules Related to Accounting and Reporting for Pensions (Gribb ob) (Chatalated) | |
| Public Employees Retirement System | 79 |
| L-2 Schedule of District Contributions – Public Employees Retirement System | 80 |
| L-3 Schedule of State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability | |
| Attributable to the District – Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund | |
| L-4 Schedule of State Contributions – Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund. | |
| Notes to Required Supplementary Information | 83 |

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT TABLE OF CONTENTS FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)

FINANCIAL SECTION (Cont'd)

| C. | Budgetary Comparison Schedules (Unaudited) | |
|------|---|--------|
| 0. | C-1 Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund | |
| | C-2 Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Special Revenue Fund | |
| | C-3 Budgetary Comparison Schedule – Note to Required Supplementary Informatio | n |
| | | |
| Othe | Supplementary Schedules (DI.) | |
| D. | School Level Schedules (Not Applicable) | |
| E. | Special Revenue Fund | |
| | E-1 Combining Schedule of Revenue and Expenditures Special Revenue | |
| | Fund – Budgetary Basis | |
| | E-2 Pre-School Education Aid Schedule of Expenditures – Budgetary | |
| | Basis (Not Applicable) | |
| F. | Capital Projects Fund (Not Applicable) | |
| G | Proprietary Funds | |
| 0. | Food Service Enterprise Fund: | |
| | G-1 Statement of Net Position | |
| | G-2 Statement of Revenue, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position | |
| | G-3 Statement of Cash Flows | |
| τī | Fiduciary Funds | 109 |
| п. | H-1 Combining Statement of Net Position | 110 |
| | H-2 Combining Statement of Changes in Net Position | |
| | H-3 Student Activity Agency Fund Schedule of Receipts and Disbursements | |
| | H-4 Student Activity Agency Fund Statement of Activity | |
| | H-5 Payroll Agency Fund Schedule of Receipts and Disbursements | |
| ÷ | | 115 |
| I. | Long-Term Debt | |
| | I-1 Schedule of Serial Bonds | |
| | I-2 Schedule of Obligations Under Capital Leases (Not Applicable) | / 11 x |
| | I-3 Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Debt Service Fund | |

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <u>TABLE OF CONTENTS</u> <u>FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017</u> (Continued)

| I STATIST | TICAL SECTION (Unaudited) | 119 |
|-------------------|--|-----|
| J. STATISI J-1 | Net Position by Component | 120 |
| J-1 J-2 | Changes in Net Position | 121 |
| J-2 J-3 | Fund Balances - Governmental Funds | 124 |
| | Changes in Fund Balance – Governmental Funds | 125 |
| J-4 | General Fund Other Local Revenue by Source | 127 |
| J-5 | Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property | 128 |
| J-6 | Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates | 120 |
| J-7 | Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates | 130 |
| J-8 | Principal Property Taxpayers | 131 |
| J-9 | Property Tax Levies and Collections | 131 |
| J-10 | Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type | 132 |
| J-11 | Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding | 133 |
| J-12 | Ratios of Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt | 125 |
| J-13 | Legal Debt Margin Information | 126 |
| J- 14 | Demographic and Economic Statistics | 127 |
| J-15 | Principal Employers | 129 |
| J-16 | Full-Time Equivalent District Employees by Function/Program | 138 |
| J-17 | Operating Statistics | 139 |
| J-18 | School Building Information | 140 |
| J-19 | Schedule of Required Maintenance for School Facilities | 141 |
| J-20 | Insurance Schedule | 142 |
| K. SINC | JLE AUDIT SECTION | 143 |
| K-1 | Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and | |
| | on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements | |
| | Performed in Accordance With Government Auditing Standards | 144 |
| K-2 | Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program and on | |
| | Internal Control over Compliance | 146 |
| K-3 | Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards | 148 |
| K-4 | Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards | 149 |
| K-5 | Notes to the Schedules of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards | 151 |
| K-6 | Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs | 153 |
| K-0 K-7 | Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings | 155 |
| T Z = 1 | | |

INTRODUCTORY SECTION (UNAUDITED)

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT "Excellence in Education"



240 Baird Road • Branchburg, New Jersey 08876-4200 • Fax (908) 526-6144 Telephone: (908) 722-3335

October 20, 2017

Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Branchburg Township School District 240 Baird Road Branchburg, New Jersey 08876

Dear Board Members:

The comprehensive annual financial report of the Branchburg Township School District (District) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 is hereby submitted. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the management of the Board of Education (Board). To the best of our knowledge and belief, the data presented in this report is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds of the District. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the District's financial activities have been included.

The comprehensive annual financial report is presented in four sections as follows:

- The Introductory Section includes this Letter of Transmittal, the District's Organizational Chart, Roster of Officials, and Consultants and Advisors.
- The Financial Section includes the Independent Auditors' Report, the Management's Discussion and Analysis, and the Basic Financial Statements, Notes, and other schedules that provide an overview of the District's financial position.
- The Statistical Section includes selected financial and demographic information, generally presented on a multi-year basis.
- The Single Audit Section includes the Auditors' report on the internal control system and compliance with applicable laws and regulations and findings and recommendations. The District is required to undergo an annual single audit in conformity with the provisions of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, and New Jersey's OMB Circular 15-08, Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid.

Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Branchburg Township School District Page 2 October 20, 2017

1. <u>REPORTING ENTITY AND ITS SERVICES</u>: Branchburg Township School District is an independent reporting entity within the criteria adopted by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). All funds of the District are included in this report. The Branchburg Township School District and all its schools constitute the District's reporting entity.

The Branchburg Township School District provides a full range of educational services for pupils in grades Kindergarten through 8. Resident pupils in grades 9-12 attend Somerville High School on a tuition basis. The K-8 programs include regular, special education and enrichment instruction which offer a wide range of opportunities for pupils of varying abilities. The District also offers a pre-K special education program that accepts up to 22 parent paid regular education students.

The District had K-8 enrollment of 1,460 students during the 2016-2017 school year – a decrease of 5 students from the previous school year.

| K - 8 ENROLLMENT | | |
|------------------|------------|-----------------|
| Year | Enrollment | Percent Changes |
| | | (= === () |
| 2007-08 | 1,897 | (2.72%) |
| 2008-09 | 1,829 | (3.58%) |
| 2009-10 | 1,825 | (0.22%) |
| 2010-11 | 1,796 | (1.59%) |
| 2011-12 | 1,737 | (3.29%) |
| 2012-13 | 1,696 | (2.36%) |
| 2013-14 | 1,636 | (3.54%) |
| 2014-15 | 1,563 | (4.46%) |
| 2015-16 | 1,465 | (6.26%) |
| 2016-17 | 1,460 | (0.34%) |
| 2010-17 | 1,400 | (0.5470) |

In addition to the K-8 enrollment, the District had 691.5 students in 2016-2017 who attended Somerville High School as well as out of district special education placements for which the District pays tuition.

Based on demographic projections prepared in February 2011 by Whitehall Associates, the Board of Education determined that all four schools were no longer needed to meet the District's projected growth in enrollment. On March 3, 2011 the Board of Education voted to request approval of the NJ Department of Education to close Old York School and on April 14, 2011, the New Jersey Department of Education approved the District's request.

For the 2016-17 school year, the District was configured as follows:

| Whiton Elementary School (WES) | Grades Pre-K, K, 1, 2, 3 |
|---|--------------------------|
| Stony Brook School (SBS) | Grades 4, 5 |
| Branchburg Central Middle School (BCMS) | Grades 6, 7, and 8 |

Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Branchburg Township School District Page 3 October 20, 2017

2. 2016-2017 MAJOR INITIATIVES:

The vision of Branchburg Township School District is "Excellence in Education." The mission of the Branchburg Township School District is to inspire our children to learn, think, grow, and excel in life. In pursuit of this vision and mission, our major initiatives for the 2016-2017 school term are outlined below, along with highlights of our resulting accomplishments.

1. Create a learning environment that challenges all students and incorporates individual learning styles.

To this end, we worked to:

- •Eliminate achievement gaps using a rigorous curriculum and student assessment systems,
- •Incorporate real-world and student directed learning experiences, and
- •Implement state-of-the-art digital, visual, and information technology.
- 2. Further develop and support a master schedule that provides additional collaborative professional development time within grade level and across content areas.

To this end, we

- Maintained and supported the PLC model to insure fidelity of work around student achievement.
- •Refined the entrance and exit criteria to insure maximum use of instructional staff and resources for students
- •Implemented an individualized model of Professional Development in response to teacher and student needs.

3. To fully utilize technology aligned to the upper levels of the SAMR model.

To this end, we

•Implemented best practices in technology integration, program use, and implementation.

•Implemented units of study connected to real world and student directed learning experiences. Expanded opportunities for staff to access technology training related to real world and student directed learning. Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Branchburg Township School District Page 4 October 20, 2017

2. 2016-2017 MAJOR INITIATIVES:

4. Develop and communicate a district budget and process that optimizes educational opportunities for all students, supports the district goals, and plans for the maximum utilization of our facilities while continuing to be fiscally responsible to our community.

To this end, we

- •Utilized a communication system through Social Media and the District Website that gave parents and the community access to the news and events of the District.
- •Maintained an active partnership with the community organizations whose purpose it is to support the work of our schools.
- •Developed and submitted fiscally responsible building and department budgets that reinforced the goals of the District and that were aligned with current conditions.

3. <u>INTERNAL ACCOUNTING CONTROLS</u>: Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control system designed to ensure that the assets of the District are protected from loss, theft or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The internal control system is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

As a recipient of federal and state financial assistance, the District also is responsible for ensuring that an adequate internal control system is in place to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to those programs. This internal control system is also subject to periodic evaluation by the District management.

As part of the District's single audit described earlier, tests are made to determine the adequacy of the internal control system, including that portion related to federal and state financial assistance programs, as well as to determine that the District has complied with applicable laws and regulations.

4. <u>BUDGETARY CONTROLS</u>: In addition to internal accounting controls, the District maintains budgetary controls. The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriations budget approved by vote of the Board of Education. Annual appropriations budgets are adopted for the General Fund, the Special Revenue Fund, and the Debt Service Fund. Project length budgets are approved for the capital improvements accounted for in the Capital Projects Fund. The final budget amount as amended for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 is reflected in the financial section.

An encumbrance accounting system is used to record outstanding purchase commitments on a line item basis. Open encumbrances at year-end are either canceled or are included as reappropriations of fund

Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Branchburg Township School District Page 5 October 20, 2017

balance in the subsequent year. Those amounts to be reappropriated are reported as fund balance restrictions, commitments and assignments at June 30, 2017.

5. <u>ACCOUNTING SYSTEM AND REPORTS</u>: The District's accounting records reflect generally accepted accounting principles, as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The accounting system of the District is organized on the basis of funds. These funds are explained in "Notes to the Basic Financial Statements", Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.

6. <u>OTHER INFORMATION:</u> Independent Audit - State statutes require an annual audit by independent certified public accountants or registered municipal accountants. The accounting firm of Nisivoccia LLP, CPAs, was selected by the Board of Education. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in state statutes, the audit also was designed to meet the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and New Jersey's OMB Circular 15-08, *Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid.* The auditors' report on the basic financial statements and specific required supplementary information is included in the financial section of this report. The auditors' reports related specifically to the single audit and *Governmental Auditing Standards* are included in the single audit section of this report.

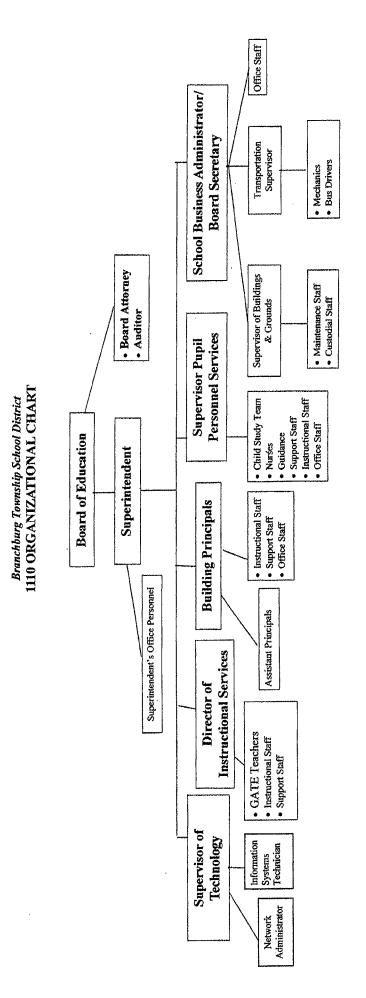
7. <u>ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS</u>: We would like to express our appreciation to the members of the Branchburg Township Board of Education for their concern in providing fiscal accountability to the citizens and taxpayers of the school district and thereby contributing their full support to the development and maintenance of our financial operation. The preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of our Board office staff.

Respectfully submitted,

Rebecca Gensel (Superintendent of Schools

Therepa & Imker

Theresa E. Linskey U Business Administrator/Board Secretary



BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT

ROSTER OF OFFICIALS

JUNE 30, 2017

MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION

TERM EXPIRES

| Zoltan Ambrus, President | January 2020 |
|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Theresa Joyce, Vice President | January 2019 |
| Ellwood Cutler | January 2019 |
| Jack Dempsey | January 2018 |
| Kristen Fabriczi | January 2019 |
| Carmela Noto | January 2018 |
| Catherine Palmieri | January 2018 |
| Olga Phelps | January 2020 |
| Keerti Purohit | January 2020 |

| OTHER OFFICIALS | TITLE |
|-------------------|--|
| Rebecca Gensel | Superintendent of Schools |
| Theresa Linskey | School Business Administrator/Board Secretary |
| David Rubin, Esq. | Board Attorney |
| Tina Neely | Director of Student Services |
| Jennifer Hauser | Director of Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics, and the Arts |
| Matthew Barbosa | Principal, Branchburg Central Middle School |
| Frank Altmire | Principal, Stony Brook School |
| Dee Shober | Principal, Whiton Elementary School |

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT

CONSULTANTS AND ADVISORS

ARCHITECT

(No Architect of Record)

ATTORNEY

David B. Rubin, Esq. 44 Bridge Street P.O. Box 4579 Metuchen, New Jersey 08840

AUDIT FIRM

Nisivoccia, LLP Mount Arlington Corporate Center 200 Valley Road, Suite 300 Mount Arlington, New Jersey 07856-1320 and 11 Lawrence Road Newton, New Jersey 07860

BOND COUNSEL

Wilentz, Goldman & Spitzer 90 Woodbridge Center Drive Suite 900, Box 10 Woodbridge, New Jersey 07095-0958

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

Phoenix Advisors 4 West Park Street Bordentown, New Jersey 08505

OFFICIAL DEPOSITORY

TD Bank Milltown Road Bridgewater, New Jersey 08807 FINANCIAL SECTION



Mount Arlington Corporate Center 200 Valley Road, Suite 300 Mt. Arlington, NJ 07856 973-328-1825 | 973-328-0507 Fax

Lawrence Business Park 11 Lawrence Road Newton, NJ 07860 973-383-6699 | 973-383-6555 Fax

Independent Auditors' Report

The Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Branchburg Township School District County of Somerset, New Jersey

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Board of Education of the Branchburg Township School District (the "District") in the County of Somerset, as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and audit requirements as prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

The Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Branchburg Township School District Page 2

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Board of Education of the Branchburg Township School District, in the County of Somerset, as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the fiscal year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, which follows this report, the pension schedules in Exhibits L-1 through L-4 and the related notes and the budgetary comparison information in Exhibits C-1 through C-3 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The accompanying supplementary information such as the combining and individual non-major fund financial statements and the schedules of expenditures of federal and state awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*; and New Jersey's OMB Circular 15-08, *Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid*, and the other information, such as the introductory and statistical sections are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The accompanying supplementary schedules such as the combining and individual non-major fund financial statements and the schedules of expenditures of federal and state awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplementary schedules and the schedules of expenditures of federal and state awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Branchburg Township School District Page 3

The accompanying other information such as the introductory and statistical sections has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued our report dated October 20, 2017 on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

October 20, 2017 Mt. Arlington, New Jersey

- Nisimoccia, UP

NISIVOCCIA, LLP

-Klithele D. Manufell Kathryn L. Mantell

Kathryn L. Mantell Elcensed Public School Accountant #884 Certified Public Accountant

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED)

This section of the Branchburg Township School District's (the "District's") annual financial report presents its discussion and analysis of the District's financial performance during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017. Please read it in conjunction with the transmittal letter at the front of this report and the District's financial statements, which immediately follow this section.

Financial Highlights

- The District's overall net position at June 30, 2017 was \$12,974,767.
- Overall net position increased \$1,775,940 on a district-wide basis over the course of the year.
- Overall revenue was \$55,554,702.
- Overall expenditures were \$53,778,762.
- General Fund fund balance at June 30, 2017 was \$7,866,196 (on the budgetary basis), an increase of \$2,478,796 from the prior year.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This annual report consists of three parts: management's discussion and analysis (this section), the basic financial statements, and required supplementary information. The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the District:

- The first two statements are *District-wide financial statements* that provide both *short-term* and *long-term* information about the District's *overall* financial status.
- The remaining statements are *fund financial statements* that focus on *individual parts* of the District, reporting the District's operations in *more* detail than the District-wide statements.
- The *governmental funds statements* tell how basic services such as regular and special education were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending.
- *Proprietary funds* statements offer *short* and *long-term* financial information about the activities the District operates like a business, such as food services.
- *Fiduciary funds statements* provide information about the financial relationships in which the District acts solely as a trustee or agent for the benefit of others.
- *Notes to the Basic Financial Statements* provide additional information essential to a full understanding of the district-wide and fund financial statements.

The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the statements and provide more detailed data. The statements are followed by a section of required supplementary information that further explains and supports the financial statements with a comparison of the District's budget for the year. Figure A-1 shows how the various parts of this annual report are arranged and related to one another.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED)

Figure A-1 Organization of Branchburg Board of Education's Financial Report

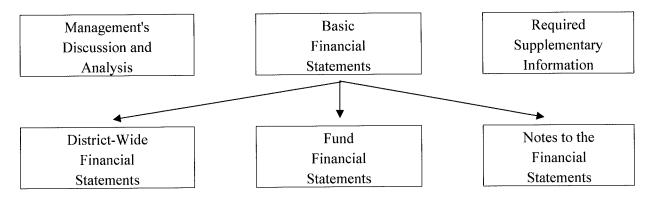


Figure A-2 summarizes the major features of the District's financial statements, including the portion of the District's activities they cover and the types of information they contain. The remainder of this overview section of management's discussion and analysis highlights that structure and contents of each of the statements.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED)

Figure A-2

Major Features of the District-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

| | | Fund Financial Statements | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| | District-Wide Statements | Governmental Funds | Proprietary Funds | Fiduciary Funds | | |
| Scope | Entire District (except fiduciary funds) | The activities of the District that are not proprietary or fiduciary, such as special education and building maintenance | Activities the District operates similar to private businesses: food services | Instances in which the District administers resources on behalf of someone else, such as scholarship programs and student activities | | |
| Required Financial Statements | Statement of net position Statement of activities | Balance sheet Statement of revenue, expenditures, and changes in fund balances | Statement of net position Statement of revenue, expenses, and changes in net position Statement of cash flows | Statement of fiduciary net position Statement of changes in fiduciary net position | | |
| Accounting Basis and Measurement Focus | Accrual accounting and economic resources focus | Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus | Accrual accounting and economic resources focus | Accrual accounting and economic resources focus | | |
| Type of Asset/Liability Information | All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, short-term and long-term | Generally assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets or long-term liabilities are included | All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, short-term and long-term | All assets and liabilities, both short-term and long-term; funds do not currently contain capital assets, although they can | | |
| Type of Inflow/Outflow Information | All revenue and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid | Revenue for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and the related liability is due and payable | All revenue and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid | All additions and deductions during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid | | |

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED)

District-Wide Statements

The District-wide statements report information about the District as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The statement of net position includes all of the District's assets, deferred inflows and outflows and liabilities. All of the current year's revenue and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The two District-wide statements report the District's *net position* and how they have changed. Net position is the difference between the District's assets, deferred inflows and outflows and liabilities and is one way to measure the District's financial health or *position*.

- Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position are an indicator of whether its financial position is improving or deteriorating, respectively.
- To assess the District's overall health, you need to consider additional nonfinancial factors such as changes in the District's property tax base and the condition of school buildings and other facilities.

In the District-wide financial statements, the District's activities are divided into two categories:

- *Governmental activities*: Most of the District's basic services are included here, such as regular and special education, transportation and administration. Property taxes and state formula aid finance most of these activities.
- *Business-type activities*: The District charges fees to help it cover the costs of certain services it provides. The District's food service program is included here.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the District's funds, focusing on its most significant or "major" funds – not the District as a whole. Funds are accounting devices the District uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending on particular programs:

- Some funds are required by state law and by bond covenants.
- The District establishes other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes (such as repaying its long-term debts) or to show that is it properly using certain revenue (such as federal grants).

The District has three kinds of funds:

- Governmental funds: Most of the District's basic services are included in governmental funds, which generally focus on {1} how cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out, and {2} the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental funds statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District's programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the District-wide statements, additional information at the bottom of the governmental funds statements explains the relationship (or difference) between them.
- *Proprietary funds*: Services for which the District charges a fee are generally reported in proprietary funds. Proprietary funds are reported in the same way as the District-wide statements. The District's *enterprise funds* (one type of proprietary fund) are the same as its business-type activities but provide more detail and additional information, such as cash flows.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED)

Fund Financial Statements

• *Fiduciary funds*: The District is the trustee, or *fiduciary*, for assets that belong to others, such as scholarship funds and the student activities funds. The District is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used only for their intended purposes and by those to whom the assets belong. The District excludes these activities from the District-wide financial statements because it cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the District-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the basic financial statements can be found immediately following the fund financial statements.

Financial Analysis of the District as a Whole

Net Position. The District's combined net position was \$12,974,767 on June 30, 2017, \$1,775,940 or 15.86% more than the year before (See Figure A-3). Net position from governmental activities increased \$1,782,296 and net position from business-type activities decreased by \$6,356 (See Figure A-4). Net investment in capital assets decreased \$190,704, restricted net position increased \$1,806,267 and unrestricted net position increased \$160,377.

Figure A-3

Condensed Statement of Net Position

| | Governmen | t Activities | ties Business-Type Activities | | Total School District | | Percent |
|--|--|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|---------------------------|
| | 2016/2017 | 2015/2016 | 2016/2017 | 2015/2016 | 2016/2017 | 2015/2016 | Change |
| Current and Other Assets Capital Assets, Net | \$ 7,920,661 37,345,581 | \$ 5,598,233 38,439,767 | \$ 226,908 98,538 | \$ 265,909 104,770 | \$ 8,147,569 37,444,119 | \$ 5,864,142 38,544,537 | 38.94% -2.85% |
| Total Net Assets | 45,266,242 | 44,038,000 | 325,446 | 370,679 | 45,591,688 | 44,408,679 | 2.66% |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources | 4,062,648 | 2,577,275 | | | 4,062,648 | 2,577,275 | 57.63% |
| Other Liabilities Long-Term Liabilities | 785,466 35,848,734 | 1,113,535 34,446,443 | 21,372 | 60,249 | 806,838 35,848,734 | 1,173,784 34,446,443 | -31.26% 4.07% |
| Total Liabilities | 36,634,200 | 35,559,978 | 21,372 | 60,249 | 36,655,572 | 35,620,227 | 2.91% |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | 23,997 | 166,900 | | | 23,997 | 166,900 | -85.62% |
| Net Position: Net Investment in Capital Assets Restricted Unrestricted/(Deficit) | 16,383,188 5,870,211 (9,582,706) | 16,567,660 4,063,944 (9,743,207) | 98,538 205,536 | 104,770 | 16,481,726 5,870,211 (9,377,170) | 16,672,430 4,063,944 (9,537,547) | -1.14% 44.45% 1.68% |
| Total Net Position | \$ 12,670,693 | \$ 10,888,397 | \$ 304,074 | \$ 310,430 | \$ 12,974,767 | \$ 11,198,827 | 15.86% |

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED)

Financial Analysis of the District as a Whole

Changes in net position. The District's *combined* net position increased by \$1,775,940, or 15.86%, over the course of the fiscal year. Net investment in capital assets decreased \$190,704 due to a \$1,505,000 reduction in bonded debt from current year maturities, a decrease in deferred amount on refunding of 595,286 and \$687,511 in capital additions (net of deletions) (\$681,271 from governmental and \$6,240 from business-type activities) offset by \$1,787,929 in depreciation (\$1,775,457 from governmental and \$12,472 from business-type activities). Restricted net position increased by \$1,806,267 due to increases in the capital reserve of \$1,211,032, current year excess surplus of \$390,894, excess surplus designated for subsequent year's expenditures of \$191,630, and debt service of \$12,711. The \$160,377 increase in unrestricted net position is due primarily to the increase in pension deferred outflows, an increase in year-end encumbrances, a decrease in accrued interest payable as well as unexpended budget balances offset by an increase in the net pension liability (See Figure A-4).

Figure A-4

Changes in Net Position from Operating Results

| | Government | al Activities | Business-Ty | pe Activities | Total Scho | ol District | Percent |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|----------|
| Revenue: | 2016/2017 | 2015/2016 | 2016/2017 | 2015/2016 | 2016/2017 | 2015/2016 | Change |
| Program Revenue: | | | | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 209,061 | \$ 152,146 | \$ 567,854 | \$ 592,524 | \$ 776,915 | \$ 744,670 | 4.33% |
| Operating Grants/Contributions | 12,470,399 | 9,772,045 | 111,120 | 94,357 | 12,581,519 | 9,866,402 | 27.52% |
| General Revenue: | | | | | | | |
| Property Taxes | 41,732,088 | 41,094,213 | | | 41,732,088 | 41,094,213 | 1.55% |
| Unrestricted Federal/State Aid | 360,773 | 341,210 | | | 360,773 | 341,210 | 5.73% |
| Other | 97,942 | 121,135 | 5,465 | 2,136 | 103,407 | 123,271 | -16.11% |
| Total Revenue | 54,870,263 | 51,480,749 | 684,439 | 689,017 | 55,554,702 | 52,169,766 | 6.49% |
| Expenses: | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 22,878,296 | 20,835,921 | | | 22,878,296 | 20,835,921 | 9.80% |
| Pupil and Instruction Services | 18,971,180 | 18,442,341 | | | 18,971,180 | 18,442,341 | 2.87% |
| Administrative and Business | 3,748,798 | 3,364,035 | | | 3,748,798 | 3,364,035 | 11.44% |
| Maintenance and Operations | 2,145,436 | 2,315,820 | | | 2,145,436 | 2,315,820 | -7.36% |
| Transportation | 2,887,552 | 2,714,783 | | | 2,887,552 | 2,714,783 | 6.36% |
| Other | 2,456,705 | 2,822,419 | 690,795 | 646,424 | 3,147,500 | 3,468,843 | -9.26% |
| Total Expenses | 53,087,967 | 50,495,319 | 690,795 | 646,424 | 53,778,762 | 51,141,743 | 5.16% |
| Transfers & Other Items | | 13,364 | | (26,681) | | (13,317) | -100.00% |
| Change in Net Position | \$1,782,296 | \$ 998,794 | \$ (6,356) | \$ 15,912 | \$1,775,940 | \$1,014,706 | 75.02% |

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED)

Financial Analysis of the District as a Whole

Revenue Sources. The District's total revenue for the 2016-2017 fiscal school year was \$55,554,702. (See Figure A-4). Property taxes accounted for most of the District's revenue, with local taxes representing \$41,732,088, or 75.12% of total revenue. (See Figure A-5). Another 23.30% came from state and federal aid and the remaining 1.58% came from charges for services and miscellaneous sources. The District basically conducts its operations from the revenues it receives from its local taxpayers.

Figure A-5

Sources of School District Revenue - Fiscal Years 2017 and 2016

| | 2017 | Percentage | 2016 | Percentage |
|------------------------------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|
| Sources of Income: | | | | |
| Grants and Contributions | \$ 12,581,519 | 22.65% | \$ 9,866,402 | 18.91% |
| Property Taxes | 41,732,088 | 75.12% | 41,094,213 | 78.77% |
| Unrestricted Federal and State Aid | 360,773 | 0.65% | 341,210 | 0.65% |
| Charges for Services | 776,915 | 1.40% | 744,670 | 1.43% |
| Other | 103,407 | 0.18% | 123,271 | 0.24% |
| Total Revenue | \$ 55,554,702 | 100.00% | \$ 52,169,766 | 100.00% |

The total cost of all programs and services was \$53,778,762. The District's expenses are predominantly related to instructing, caring for (pupil services) and transporting students (83.19%). (See Figure A-6). The District's administration and business activities accounted for 6.97% of total expenses. The District's maintenance and operations accounted for 3.99% of total expenses. It is important to note that other expenses for the year (5.85%) include \$1,023,964 of interest on long-term debt, \$1,432,741 of unallocated depreciation and \$690,795 of expenses from its business-type activities.

Figure A-6

Sources of School District Expenses - Fiscal Years 2017 and 2016

| Expense Category: | 2017 | Percentage | 2016 | Percentage |
|--------------------------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|
| Instruction | \$ 22,878,296 | 42.54% | \$ 20,835,921 | 40.74% |
| Pupil and Instruction Services | 18,971,180 | 35.28% | 18,442,341 | 36.06% |
| Administrative and Business | 3,748,798 | 6.97% | 3,364,035 | 6.58% |
| Maintenance and Operations | 2,145,436 | 3.99% | 2,315,820 | 4.53% |
| Transportation | 2,887,552 | 5.37% | 2,714,783 | 5.31% |
| Other | 3,147,500 | 5.85% | 3,468,843 | 6.78% |
| | \$ 53,778,762 | 100.00% | \$ 51,141,743 | 100.00% |

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED)

Governmental Activities

The financial position of the District's Governmental Activities improved significantly. However, maintaining existing programs, developing new programs for regular education pupil enrollment and continued special programs and services for disabled pupils places great demands on the District's resources. Veteran employee retirements and increased employee health benefit contributions have been surpassed by the increase in health benefits costs and the costs associated with training new teachers.

Careful management of expenses remains essential for the District to sustain its financial health. The following measures implemented by the District resulted in significant cost saving and have lead to superior transportation efficiency and fiscal restraint. The District's cost-saving measures included:

- Joint Transportation with surrounding school districts
- All employees contribute towards health and dental benefits
- Group purchasing for electric, gas, insurance and telecommunications
- Shared transportation operations with Readington Township School District
- Continuation of in-district special education programs

Due to the constraints placed upon the District by legislation enacted in the past several years, it is crucial that the District continually examines its expenses. Parental and student demands for new activities and programs must be evaluated thoroughly.

Figure A-7 presents the cost of six major District activities: instruction, pupil & instructional services, administration & business, maintenance & operations, transportation, and other. The table also shows each activity's net cost (total cost less fees generated by the activities and intergovernmental aid provided for specific programs). The net cost shows the financial burden placed on the District's taxpayers by each of these functions:

Figure A-7

Net Cost of Governmental Activities

| Net Cost of Governmental 2 | | of Services | Net Cost c | of Services |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2016/2017 | 2015/2016 | 2016/2017 | 2015/2016 |
| Instruction | \$ 22,878,296 | \$ 20,835,921 | \$ 14,104,958 | \$ 13,873,960 |
| Pupil and Instruction Services | 18,971,180 | 18,442,341 | 17,278,781 | 17,204,566 |
| Administration and Business | 3,748,798 | 3,364,035 | 2,784,512 | 2,687,838 |
| Maintenance and Operations | 2,145,436 | 2,315,820 | 1,916,021 | 2,114,839 |
| Transportation | 2,887,552 | 2,714,783 | 1,867,530 | 1,867,506 |
| Other | 2,456,705 | 2,822,419 | 2,456,705 | 2,822,419 |
| | \$ 53,087,967 | \$ 50,495,319 | \$ 40,408,507 | \$ 40,571,128 |

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED)

Governmental Activities

- The cost of all governmental activities this year was \$53,087,967.
- The federal and state governments subsidized certain programs with grants and contributions (\$12,831,172).
- Most of the District's costs were financed by \$41,732,088 of District taxes.
- The District billed \$209,061 in charges for services.
- The remaining \$97,942 of the District's funding came from \$94,870 in miscellaneous revenue and \$3,072 in investment earnings.

Business-Type Activities

• Net position from the District's business-type activities (Food Service program) decreased \$6,356 as a result of an increase in expenses. (Refer to Figure A-4).

Financial Analysis of the District's Funds

The District's financial position remains strong due to cost containment, evaluation of programs and services and declining enrollment.

Student enrollment decreased by 5 students in 2016-17. The District anticipates an additional decrease in enrollment of 24 students for the upcoming 2017-18 school year.

The District anticipates that the uncertain economic times will continue to impact the District. The District had a multi-year practice of utilizing funds from its restricted and unassigned fund balance to offset or reduce the tax levy.

The District must continue practice of sound financial management in order to maintain a stable financial position and achieve educational excellence.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Over the course of the year, the District revised its annual operating budget several times. These budget amendments consisted of changes made within budgetary line items for changes in school-based needs for programs, supplies and equipment.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED)

Capital Assets

The District's capital assets decreased 1,100,418 – from 38,544,537, to 37,444,119 – or 2.85%, over the course of the fiscal year. (See Figure A-8.) (More detailed information about the District's capital assets is presented in Note 8 to the basic financial statements.)

Figure A-8

Capital Assets (Net of Depreciation)

| | Governmer | nt Activities | Business-Ty | pe Activities | Total Scho | ol District | Percent |
|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------|
| | 2016/2017 | 2015/2016 | 2016/2017 | 2015/2016 | 2016/2017 | 2015/2016 | Change |
| Land | \$ 2,367,600 | \$ 2,367,600 | | | \$ 2,367,600 | \$ 2,367,600 | 0.00% |
| Site Improvements | 298,077 | 294,087 | | | 298,077 | 294,087 | 1.36% |
| Buildings and Building | | | | | | | |
| Improvements | 32,540,762 | 33,775,143 | | | 32,540,762 | 33,775,143 | -3.65% |
| Furniture, Machinery | | | | | | | |
| & Equipment | 2,139,142 | 2,002,937 | \$ 98,538 | \$104,770 | 2,237,680 | 2,107,707 | 6.17% |
| Total Capital Assets, Net | \$ 37,345,581 | \$ 38,439,767 | \$ 98,538 | \$104,770 | \$37,444,119 | \$ 38,544,537 | -2.85% |

The decrease in capital assets was attributable to current year depreciation of \$1,787,929 (\$1,775,457 from its governmental and \$12,472 from its business-type activities) which were offset by capital asset acquisitions (net of deletions) of \$687,511 (\$681,271 from its governmental and \$6,240 from its business-type activities).

Long-Term Liabilities

The District's long-term liabilities increased \$1,402,291 - from 34,446,443 to 35,848,734 - or 4.07%, over the course of the fiscal year. (See Figure A-9.) (More detailed information about the District's long-term liabilities is presented in Note 9 to the financial statements.)

Figure A-9 Outstanding Long-Term Liabilities

| | Total Scho | ool District | Percent |
|---|---------------|-------------------|---------|
| | 2016/2017 | 2015/2016 | Change |
| General Obligation Bonds (Financed with Property Taxes) | \$ 21,440,000 | \$ 22,945,000 | -6.56% |
| Unamortized Bond Issuance Premium | 2,193,812 | 2,273,497 | -3.50% |
| Net Pension Liability | 11,472,956 | 8,486,8 41 | 35.19% |
| Other Long-term Liabilities | 741,966 | 741,105 | 0.12% |
| | \$ 35,848,734 | \$ 34,446,443 | 4.07% |

The increase in long-term liabilities was attributable to the increases in the net pension liability of \$2,986,115 and compensated absences payable of \$861 offset by a decrease in unamortized bond issuance premium of \$79,685 and a decrease in bonds due to \$1,505,000 of maturities.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED)

Factors Bearing on the District's Future

Currently, the District is in good financial condition. Everyone associated with the Branchburg Board of Education is grateful for the community support.

Many factors were considered by the District's administration during the process of developing the fiscal year 2016-2017 budget. The primary factors were:

Declining enrollment Unpredictable state and federal Aid Increasing salary and benefit costs Capital needs

In addition to the factors listed, the District's employees are currently contributing to their health benefit cost on a tiered system, thereby offsetting premium increases. Beginning in 2016-2017, all employees were at the maximum tier of contributions. In the future, there will be no offset to the ever increasing health benefit premiums which will have an effect on future budgets.

Contacting the District's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide the District's citizens, taxpayers, and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Board of Education Office, 240 Baird Road, Branchburg, New Jersey 08876.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

DISTRICT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2017

| | Governmental Activities | Business-type Activities | Total |
|---|---|-----------------------------|--------------|
| ASSETS: | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 2,216,484 | \$ 214,138 | \$ 2,430,622 |
| Receivable from State Government | 515,326 | 403 | 515,729 |
| Receivable from Federal Government | 27,822 | 6,285 | 34,107 |
| Other Accounts Receivable | 112,635 | 584 | 113,219 |
| Inventories | | 5,498 | 5,498 |
| Restricted Assets - Cash and Cash Equivalents | a 104 5 04 | | 0 104 504 |
| Capital Reserve | 3,104,594 | | 3,104,594 |
| Maintenance Reserve | 23,800 | | 23,800 |
| Emergency Reserve | 120,000 | | 120,000 |
| Tuition Reserve | 1,800,000 | | 1,800,000 |
| Capital Assets: | 2 2 (7 (0) | | 2 2 (7 (0) |
| Sites (Land) | 2,367,600 | | 2,367,600 |
| Depreciable Site Improvements, Building & Building Improvements & Furniture, Machinery & Equipment | 34,977,981 | 98,538 | 35,076,519 |
| Total Assets | 45,266,242 | 325,446 | 45,591,688 |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | |
| Deferred Amount on Refunding | 477,607 | | 477,607 |
| Changes in Assumptions - Pensions | 2,376,584 | | 2,376,584 |
| Net Difference between Projected and Actual | _,; , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | | |
| Investment Earnings - Pensions | 437,474 | | 437,474 |
| Changes in Proportion - Pensions | 187,621 | | 187,621 |
| Difference between Expected and Actual | | | , |
| Experience - Pensions | 213,362 | | 213,362 |
| District Contribution Subsequent to the | , | | , |
| Measurement Date - Pensions | 370,000 | | 370,000 |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources | 4,062,648 | | 4,062,648 |
| LIABILITIES: | | | |
| Accrued Interest Payable | 373,712 | | 373,712 |
| Accounts Payable | 393,657 | | 393,657 |
| Payable to State Government | 2,604 | | 2,604 |
| Unearned Revenue | 15,493 | 21,372 | 36,865 |
| Noncurrent Liabilities: | | | |
| Due Within One Year | 1,387,643 | | 1,387,643 |
| Due Beyond One Year | 34,461,091 | | 34,461,091 |
| Total Liabilities | 36,634,200 | 21,372 | 36,655,572 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES: | | | |
| Changes in Proportion - Pensions | 23,997 | | 23,997 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 23,997 | | 23,997 |
| | | | |

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)

| | Go | overnmental Activities | siness-type | Total |
|----------------------------------|----|---------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| NET POSITION: | | | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | \$ | 16,383,188 | \$ 98,538 | \$ 16,481,726 |
| Restricted for: | | | | |
| Capital Projects | | 3,104,594 | | 3,104,594 |
| Debt Service | | 12,711 | | 12,711 |
| Tuition | | 1,800,000 | | 1,800,000 |
| Excess Surplus | | 809,106 | | 809,106 |
| Emergency | | 120,000 | | 120,000 |
| Other Purposes | | 23,800 | | 23,800 |
| Unrestricted/(Deficit) | | (9,582,706) | 205,536 | (9,377,170) |
| Total Net Position | \$ | 12,670,693 | \$ 304,074 | \$ 12,974,767 |

Exhibit A-2 1 of 2

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

| | | | Program Revenue | | Net | Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position | and on |
|--|---------------|-------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|--|-----------------|
| Functions/Programs | Expenses | Charges for Services | Operating Grants and Contributions | Capital Grants and Contributions | Governmental Activities | Business-type Activities | Total |
| Governmental Activities: Instruction: | | | | | | | |
| Regular | \$ 14,629,510 | | \$ 4,152,546 | | \$ (10,476,964) | | \$ (10,476,964) |
| Special Education | 5,475,316 | \$ 209,061 | 3,601,153 | | (1,665,102) | | (1,665,102) |
| Other Special Instruction | 2,032,737 | | 593,695 | | (1, 439, 042) | | (1, 439, 042) |
| School-Sponsored/Other Instruction | 740,733 | | 216,883 | | (523, 850) | | (523, 850) |
| Support Services: | | | | | | | |
| Tuition | 12,863,308 | | | | (12,863,308) | | (12,863,308) |
| Student & Instruction Related Services | 6,107,872 | | 1,692,399 | | (4,415,473) | | (4,415,473) |
| General Administration Services | 794,698 | | 137,589 | | (657, 109) | | (657, 109) |
| School Administration Services | 2,102,409 | | 614,244 | | (1,488,165) | | (1,488,165) |
| Central Services | 714,526 | | 198,499 | | (516,027) | | (516,027) |
| Administrative Information Technology | 137,165 | | 13,954 | | (123,211) | | (123, 211) |
| Plant Operations and Maintenance | 2,145,436 | | 229,415 | | (1,916,021) | | (1,916,021) |
| Pupil Transportation | 2,887,552 | | 1,020,022 | | (1,867,530) | | (1,867,530) |
| Interest on Long-Term Debt | 1,023,964 | | | | (1,023,964) | | (1,023,964) |
| Unallocated Depreciation | 1,432,741 | | | | (1,432,741) | | (1, 432, 741) |
| Total Governmental Activities | 53,087,967 | 209,061 | 12,470,399 | | (40,408,507) | | (40,408,507) |

| | FO | IR THE FISCAL Y | FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 | E 30, 2017 | | | |
|---|---|--|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|---------------|
| | | | Drogram Revenue | | Net | Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position | and on |
| | | | Operating | Capital | | 0 | |
| Functions/Programs | Expenses | Charges for Services | Grants and Contributions | Grants and Contributions | Governmental Activities | Business-type Activities | Total |
| Business-type Activities: Food Service Program | \$ 690,795 | \$ 567,854 | \$ 111,120 | | | <u>\$ (11,821)</u> | \$ (11,821) |
| Total Business-type Activities | 690,795 | 567,854 | 111,120 | | | (11,821) | (11,821) |
| Total Primary Government | \$ 53,778,762 | \$ 776,915 | \$ 12,581,519 | - 0 - \$ | \$ (40,408,507) | (11,821) | (40,420,328) |
| | General Revenue: | | | | | | |
| | Property Taxes, L | Property Taxes, Levied for General Purposes, Net | urposes, Net | | 39,622,347 | | 39,622,347 |
| | Taxes Levied for Debt Service | Debt Service | | | 2,109,741 | | 2,109,741 |
| | Federal and State Aid I Miscellaneous Income | Federal and State Aid not Restricted Miscellaneous Income | | | 500,72 97,942 | 5,465 | 103,407 |
| | Total General Revenue | aue | | | 42,190,803 | 5,465 | 42,196,268 |
| | Change in Net Position | ion | | | 1,782,296 | (6,356) | 1,775,940 |
| | Net Position - Beginning | ning | | | 10,888,397 | 310,430 | 11,198,827 |
| | Net Position - Ending | 13 | | | \$ 12,670,693 | \$ 304,074 | \$ 12,974,767 |

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT

Exhibit A-2 2 of 2

> BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Exhibit B-1 1 of 2

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS JUNE 30, 2017

| SpecialDebtTotalGeneralRevenueServiceGovernmentalFundFundFundFunds | | 0 112 C1 0 | 515.326 \$ 27,000 \$ 12,711 | 27,822 | | | 5,048,394 5,048,394 | <u>\$ 7,890,953</u> <u>\$ 55,475</u> <u>\$ 12,711</u> <u>\$ 7,959,139</u> | | | \$ 23,657 \$ 23,657 | \$ 38,478 38,478 | 2,604 2,604 | 1,100 14,393 15,493 | 24,757 55,475 80,232 | | | 3,1 | | | | 0, | \$ 12,711 12,711 | 600,000 600,000 | 209,106 209,106 | | | | 1,075,839 |
|--|---------|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| | ASSETS: | Control Control Device Lower | Cash and Cash Equivalents Receivables From State Government | Receivables From Federal Government | Interfund Receivable | Other Accounts Receivable | Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents | Total Assets | LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES: | Liabilities: | Accounts Payable | Interfund Payable | Payable to State Government | Unearned Revenue | Total Liabilities | Fund Balances: | Restricted for: | Capital Reserve | Maintenance Reserve | Emergency Reserve | Tuition Reserve - For 2017-2018 | Tuition Reserve - For 2018-2019 | Debt Service Fund | Excess Surplus | Excess Surplus - Subsequent Year's Expenditures | Assigned: | For Subsequent Year's Expenditures | Year-end Encumbrances | Unassigned |

| BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS JUNE 30, 2017 | OL DISTRICT | | Debt | | Exhibit B-1 2 of 2 Total |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|--|
| | General Fund | Revenue Fund | Service Fund | Gover | Governmental Funds |
| Total Liabilities and Fund Balances | 7,890,953 | \$ 55,475 | \$ 12,711 | \$ | 7,959,139 |
| Amounts Reported for <i>Governmental Activities</i> in the Statement of Net Position (A-1) are different because: Total Fund Balances (Above) | ferent because: | | | \$ | 7,878,907 |
| Capital assets used in Governmental Activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the Funds. The cost of the assets is \$70,025,187 and accumulated depreciation is \$32,679,606. | ot reported 9,606. | | | 37 | 37,345,581 |
| Long-Term Liabilities, including Bonds Payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the Funds. | land | | | (22 | (22,181,966) |
| The Net Pension Liability for PERS is not Due and Payable in the Current Period and is not Reported in the Governmental Funds. | teported | | | (11 | (11,472,956) |
| Certain Amounts Related to the Net Pension Liability are Deferred and Amortized in the Statement of Activities and are not Reported in the Governmental Funds: Change in Assumptions - Pensions Difference between Expected and Actual Experience - Pensions Net Difference between Projected and Actual Investment Earnings - Pensions Change in Proportions - Pensions | ement | | | (1 | 2,376,584 213,362 437,474 163,624 |
| Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in Governmental Funds, but rather is recognized as an expenditure when due. | ın expenditure w | /hen due. | | | (373,712) |
| Bond Premiums are reported as revenue in the Governmental Funds in the year the bonds are sold. The original premium was \$2,337,309 and accumulated amortization is \$143,497. | sold. | | | C) | (2,193,812) |
| The Deferred Amount on the Refunding is not reported as an expenditure in the Governmental Funds in the year of the expenditure. The Deferred Amount on the Refunding is \$1,957,455 of which \$1,479,848 has been amortized. | ll Funds in the y been amortized | ear of the . | | | 477,607 |
| Net Position - Governmental Activities | | | | \$ 12 | 12,670,693 |
| | | | | | |

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT

| Exhibit B-2 | 1 01 4 |
|-------------|--------|
|-------------|--------|

STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

| | General Fund | Special Revenue Fund | Debt Service Fund | Total Governmental Funds |
|---|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| REVENUE: | | | | |
| Local Sources: | \$ 39.622.347 | | \$ 2,109,741 | \$ 41,732,088 |
| Tuition | 209,061 | | | 209,061 |
| Interest Earned on Capital Reserve Funds | 3,072 | | | 3,072 |
| Miscellaneous | 94,870 | \$ 24,054 | | 118,924 |
| Total - Local Sources | 39,929,350 | 24,054 | 2,109,741 | 42,063,145 |
| State Sources | 6,078,539 | 2,353 | 101,184 | 6,182,076 |
| Federal Sources | | 463,187 | | 463,187 |
| Total Revenue | 46,007,889 | 489,594 | 2,210,925 | 48,708,408 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Regular Instruction | 7,646,564 | 72,472 | | 7,719,036 |
| Special Education Instruction | 2,603,232 | 390,984 | | 2,994,216 |
| Other Special Instruction | 1,034,996 | | | 1,034,996 |
| School-Sponsored/Other Instruction | 384,868 | | | 384,868 |
| Support Services and Undistributed Costs: | | | | |
| Tuition | 12,863,308 | | | 12,863,308 |
| Student & Instruction Related Services | 3,158,654 | 26,138 | | 3,184,792 |
| General Administration Services | 562,971 | | | 562,971 |
| School Administration Services | 1,066,325 | | | 1,066,325 |
| Central Services | 380,936 | | | 380,936 |
| Administrative Information Technology | 113,714 | | | 113,714 |
| Plant Operations and Maintenance | 1,755,110 | | | 1,755,110 |
| Pupil Transportation | 1,736,612 | | | 1,736,612 |
| Unallocated Benefits | 9,492,374 | | | 9,492,374 |

Exhibit B-2 2 of 2

STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 **GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

| tal mental ds | 729,429 | ,505,000 693,214 | 46,216,901 | 2,491,507 | 2,491,507 | 5,387,400 | 7,878,907 |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Total Governmental Funds | \$ | 1,5 | 46,2 | 2,4 | 2,2 | 5,5 | \$ 7,8 |
| Debt Service Fund | | \$ 1,505,000 693,214 | 2,198,214 | 12,711 | 12,711 | | \$ 12,711 |
| Special Revenue Fund | | | 489,594 | | | | - 0 - |
| General Fund | \$ 729,429 | | 43,529,093 \$ | 2,478,796 | 2,478,796 | 5,387,400 | \$ 7,866,196 \$ |
| | EXPENDITURES: Capital Outlay | Debt Service: Principal Interest and Other Charges | Total Expenditures | Excess of Revenue over Expenditures | Net Change in Fund Balances | Fund Balance—July 1 | Fund Balance—June 30 |

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

| Total Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds (from Exhibit B-2) | \$ 2,491,507 |
|---|---|
| Amounts Reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement Activities (Exhibit A-2) are Different Because: | |
| Capital outlays are reported in Governmental Funds as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays differs from depreciation and deletions of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation in the period. Depreciation Expense Deletion of Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation Capital Outlays | (1,094,186) |
| In the Statement of Activities, certain operating expenses, e.g., compensated absences (vacations) are measured by the amounts earned during the year. In the Governmental Fund, however, expenditures for these items are reported in the amount of financial resources used (paid). When the earned amount exceeds the paid amount, the difference is a reduction in the reconciliation (-); when the paid amount exceeds the earned amount, the difference is an addition to the reconciliation (+). | (1,094,180) |
| Repayment of bond principal is an expenditure in the Governmental Funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position and is not reported in the Statement of Activities (+). | 1,505,000 |
| The governmental funds report the effect of the deferred amount on refunding relative to an advance refunding when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities (-). | (595,286) |
| Interest on long-term debt in the Statement of Activities is accrued, regardless of when due. In the Governmental Funds, interest is reported when due. When the accrued interest exsceeds the interest paid, the difference is a reduction to the reconciliation (-). When the interest paid exceeds the accrued interest, the difference is an addition to the reconciliation (+). | 184,851 |
| The governmental funds report the effect of premiums when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. | 79,685 |
| The net pension liability reported in the statement of activities does not require the use of current financial resources and is not reported as an expenditure in the Governmental Funds: Change in Net Pension Liability Deferred Outflows: | (2,986,115) |
| Deterred Outflows: Changes in Assumptions Changes in Proportion Difference between Expected and Actual Experience Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Investment Earnings on Pension Plan Investments Deferred Inflows: | 1,465,165 141,263 10,896 573,926 |
| Changes in Proportion | 6,451 |
| Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities (from Exhibit A-2) | \$ 1,782,296 |

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS JUNE 30, 2017

| | Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| | Food Service |
| ASSETS: | |
| Current Assets: | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 214,138 |
| Accounts Receivable: | |
| State | 403 |
| Federal | 6,285 |
| Other | 584 |
| Inventories | 5,498 |
| Total Current Assets | 226,908 |
| Non-Current Assets: | |
| Capital Assets | 520,279 |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | (421,741) |
| Total Non-Current Assets | 98,538 |
| Total Assets | 325,446 |
| LIABILITIES: | |
| Current Liabilities: | |
| Unearned Revenue - Prepaid Sales | 16,374 |
| Unearned Revenue - Donated Commodies | 4,998 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 21,372 |
| NET POSITION: | |
| Investment in Capital Assets | 98,538 |
| Unrestricted | 205,536 |
| Total Net Position | \$ 304,074 |

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT

BRANCHBURG BOARD OF EDUCATION STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

| | Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds Food Service |
|---|---|
| Operating Revenue: | Tood Service |
| Local Sources: | |
| Daily Sales - Reimbursable Programs | \$ 380,462 |
| Daily Sales - Non-Reimbursable Programs | 187,392 |
| | |
| Total Operating Revenue | 567,854 |
| Operating Expenses: | |
| Cost of Sales - Reimbursable Programs | 213,024 |
| Cost of Sales - Non-Reimbursable Programs | 104,923 |
| Salaries, Benefits & Payroll Taxes | 275,773 |
| Supplies and Materials | 29,068 |
| Food Service Management Fee | 16,340 |
| Purchased Professional Services | 11,300 |
| Other Purchased Services | 27,895 |
| Depreciation | 12,472 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 690,795 |
| Operating (Loss) | (122,941) |
| Non-Operating Revenue: | |
| State Sources: | |
| State School Lunch Program | 4,482 |
| Federal Sources: | |
| National School Lunch Program | 70,539 |
| Food Distribution Program | 36,099 |
| Local Sources: | |
| Interest Income | 5,465 |
| Total Non-Operating Revenue | 116,585 |
| Change in Net Position | (6,356) |
| Net Position - Beginning of Year | 310,430 |
| Net Position - End of Year | \$ 304,074 |

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

| | A Ente | iness-Type ctivities - rprise Funds od Service |
|--|-----------|---|
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities: Receipts from Customers Payments to Employees Payments to Suppliers | \$ | 567,270 (275,773) (405,167) |
| Net Cash Used for Operating Activities | | (113,670) |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities: Interest Income | | 5,465 |
| Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities | | 5,465 |
| Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities: Acquisiton of Capital Assets | | (6,240) |
| Net Cash Used for Capital and Related Financing Activities | | (6,240) |
| Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities: Cash Received from State and Federal Reimbursements Cash Received from General Fund | | 74,787 76,655 |
| Net Cash Provided by Noncapital Financing Activities | | 151,442 |
| Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents | | 36,997 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents, July 1 | | 177,141 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents, June 30 | \$ | 214,138 |
| Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash Used for Operating Activities: | | |
| Operating Loss Adjustment to Reconcile Operating Loss to Used for Operating Activities: | \$ | (122,941) |
| Depreciation | | 12,472 |
| Federal Food Distribution Program | | 36,099 |
| Changes in Assets and Liabilities: | | (504) |
| (Increase) in Accounts Receivable - Other Decrease in Inventory | | (584) 161 |
| (Decrease) in Unearned Revenue | | 2,035 |
| (Decrease) in Accounts Payable | | (40,912) |
| | <u>۴</u> | |
| Net Cash Used for Operating Activities | \$ | (113,670) |

Noncash Investing, Capital and Financing Activities:

The Food Service Enterprise Fund received \$34,820 and utilized \$36,099 of commodities from the Federal Food Distribution Program for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUND JUNE 30, 2017

| | А | Agency | mployment npensation Trust | Flexible Spending Trust | | |
|--|----|----------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|--|
| ASSETS: | | <u> </u> | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ | 60,750 | \$ 628,908 | \$ | 4,332 | |
| Total Assets | | 60,750 | 628,908 | | 4,332 | |
| LIABILITIES: | | | | | | |
| Payroll Deductions and Withholdings | | 435 | | | | |
| Accrued Salaries and Wages | | 1,359 | | | | |
| Summer Savings Deductions Payable | | 1,271 | | | | |
| Due to Student Groups | | 57,685 | | | | |
| Total Liabilities | | 60,750 | | | | |
| NET POSITION: | | | | | | |
| Held in Trust for Unemployment | | | | | | |
| Claims | | | 628,908 | | | |
| Held in Trust for Flexible Spending Claims | | | | | 4,332 | |
| Total Net Position | \$ | -0- | \$ 628,908 | \$ | 4,332 | |

THE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

| | Com | ployment pensation Trust | Sp | lexible pending Trust |
|---|-----|--------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|
| ADDITIONS: | | | | |
| Contributions: Plan Members | \$ | 49,255 | \$ | 11,020 |
| Interest Earnings | | 1,650 | | |
| Total Additions | | 50,905 | | 11,020 |
| DEDUCTIONS: | | | | |
| Unemployment Benefit Claims Flexible Spending Claims | | 47,605 | | 8,928 |
| Total Deductions | | 47,605 | | 8,928 |
| Change in Net Position | | 3,300 | | 2,092 |
| Net Position - July 1 | | 625,608 | | 2,240 |
| Net Position - June 30 | \$ | 628,908 | \$ | 4,332 |

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of the Board of Education (the "Board") of the Branchburg Township School District (the "District") have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the Board's accounting policies are described below.

A. Reporting Entity:

The Board is an instrumentality of the State of New Jersey, established to function as an educational institution. The Board consists of elected officials and is responsible for the fiscal control of the District. A superintendent is appointed by the Board and is responsible for the administrative control of the District.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Codification Section 2100, "Defining the Financial Reporting Entity" establishes standards to determine whether a governmental component unit should be included in the financial reporting entity. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the primary government are financially accountable. In addition, component units can be other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with a primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity's financial statements to be misleading. The primary government is financially accountable if it appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing body and (1) it is able to impose its will on that organization or (2) there is a potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on, the primary government. A legally separate, tax-exempt organization should be reported as a component unit of a reporting entity if all of the following criteria are met: (1) The economic resources received or held by the separate organization are entirely or almost entirely for the direct benefit of the primary government, its component units, or its constituents. (2) The primary government, or its component units, is entitled to, or has the ability to otherwise access, a majority of the economic resources received or held by the separate organization. (3). The economic resources received or held by an individual organization that the specific primary government, or its component units, is entitled to, or has the ability to otherwise access, are significant to that primary government. There were no additional entities required to be included in the reporting entity under the criteria as described above, in the current fiscal year. Furthermore, the District is not includable in any other reporting entity on the basis of such criteria.

B. Basis of Presentation:

District-Wide Financial Statements:

The statement of net position and the statement of activities present financial information about the District's governmental and business-type activities. These statements include the financial activities of the overall District in its entirety, except those that are fiduciary. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal transactions. These statements distinguish between the governmental and business-type activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenue and other nonexchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed in part by fees charged to external parties.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

B. Basis of Presentation: (Cont'd).

District-Wide Financial Statements: (Cont'd)

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenue for businesstype activities and for each function of the District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with and are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expenses are allocated to the functions using an appropriate allocation method or association with the specific function. Indirect expenses include health benefits, employer's share of payroll taxes, compensated absences and tuition reimbursements. Program revenue includes (a) charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs, and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenue that is not classified as program revenue, including all taxes, is presented as general revenue. The comparison of direct expenses in the program revenues identifies the extent to which each government function or business segment is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the District.

Fund Financial Statements:

During the fiscal year, the School District segregates transactions related to certain School District functions or activities in separate funds in order to aid financial management and to demonstrate legal compliance. The fund financial statements provide information about the District's funds, including its fiduciary funds. Separate statements for each fund category - governmental, proprietary and fiduciary - are presented. The New Jersey Department of Education (NJDOE) has elected to require New Jersey districts to treat each governmental fund as a major fund in accordance with the option noted in GASB No. 34, paragraph 76. The NJDOE believes that the presentation of all governmental funds as major is important for public interest and to promote consistency among district financial reporting models.

The District reports the following governmental funds:

<u>General Fund</u>: The General Fund is the general operating fund of the District and is used to account for and report all expendable financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund. Included are certain expenditures for vehicles and movable instructional or noninstructional equipment which are classified in the capital outlay subfund.

As required by the NJDOE, the District includes budgeted capital outlay in this fund. GAAP, as it pertains to governmental entities, states that general fund resources may be used to directly finance capital outlays for long-lived improvements as long as the resources in such cases are derived exclusively from unrestricted revenue. Resources for budgeted capital outlay purposes are normally derived from State of New Jersey Aid, district taxes and appropriated fund balance. Expenditures are those that result in the acquisition of or additions to fixed assets for land, existing buildings, improvements of grounds, construction of buildings, additions to or remodeling of buildings and the purchase of built-in equipment. These resources can be transferred from and to current expense by Board resolution.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

B. Basis of Presentation: (Cont'd)

<u>Special Revenue Fund:</u> The Special Revenue Fund is used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. Thus, the Special Revenue Fund is used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue from State and Federal Governments (other than major capital projects, debt service or the enterprise funds) and local appropriations that are legally restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes.

<u>Capital Projects Fund:</u> The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds). The financial resources are derived from temporary notes or serial bonds that are specifically authorized by the voters as a separate question on the ballot either during the annual election or at a special election, funds appropriated from the General Fund, and from aid provided by the state to offset the cost of approved capital projects.

<u>Debt Service Fund</u>: The Debt Service Fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for principal and interest.

The District reports the following proprietary funds:

<u>Enterprise (Food Service) Fund:</u> This Enterprise Fund accounts for all revenue and expenses pertaining to the District's cafeteria operations. The fund is utilized to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. The stated intent is that the cost (i.e., expenses including depreciation and indirect costs) of providing goods or services to the students on a continuing basis are financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

Additionally, the District reports the following fund type:

<u>Fiduciary Funds</u>: The Fiduciary Funds are used to account for assets held by the District on behalf of others and include the Student Activities and Payroll Agency Funds and the Flexible Spending and Unemployment Compensation Insurance Trust Funds.

C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting:

The District-wide financial statements and the proprietary and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenue is recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash transaction takes place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the District gives or receives value without directly receiving or giving equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting: (Cont'd)

The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenue is recognized when measurable and available. The District considers all revenue reported in the governmental funds to be available if the revenue is collected within sixty days after the end of the fiscal year. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. Capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

It is the District's policy, that when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted (committed, assigned, or unassigned) amounts are available, to apply restricted resources first followed by unrestricted resources. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, it is the District's policy to apply committed resources first followed by assigned resources and then unassigned resources when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of those unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the District may fund certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants and general revenue. Therefore, when program expenses are incurred, both restricted and unrestricted net position may be available to finance the program. It is the District's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by general revenue.

D. Budgets/Budgetary Control:

Annual appropriated budgets are prepared in the spring of each year for the General, Special Revenue and Debt Service funds. The budgets for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 was submitted to the County office and approved by a vote of the Board of Education. Budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. The legal level of budgetary control is established at line item accounts within each fund. Line item accounts are defined as the lowest (most specific) level of detail as established pursuant to the minimum chart of accounts referenced in N.J.A.C. 6:20-2A.2(m)1. All budget amendments/transfers must be made by School Board resolution. All budgetary amounts presented in the accompanying supplementary information reflect the original budget and the amended budget (which have been adjusted for legally authorized revisions of the annual budget during the year).

Formal budgetary integration into the accounting system is employed as a management control device during the year. For Governmental Funds, there are no substantial differences between the budgetary basis of accounting and generally accepted accounting principles, with the exception of the Special Revenue Fund as noted below. Encumbrance accounting is also employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration in the Governmental Fund types. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

D. Budgets/Budgetary Control: (Cont'd)

The accounting records of the Special Revenue Fund are maintained on the grant accounting budgetary basis. The grant accounting budgetary basis differs from GAAP in that the grant accounting budgetary basis recognizes encumbrances as expenditures and also recognizes the related revenue, whereas the GAAP basis does not. Sufficient supplemental records are maintained to allow for the presentation of GAAP basis financial reports.

The General Fund budgetary revenue differs from GAAP revenue due to a difference in recognition of the last two state aid payments for the current year. Since the State is recording the last two state aid payments in the subsequent fiscal year, the District cannot recognize these payments in the GAAP financial statements.

Explanation of Differences between Budgetary Inflows and Outflows and GAAP Revenue and Expenditures:

| Sources/Inflows of Resources: | General Fund | Special Revenue Fund |
|--|----------------------|----------------------------|
| Actual amounts (Budgetary Basis) "Revenue" from the Budgetary Comparison Schedule Differences - Budget to GAAP: | \$ 46,010,914 | \$ 495,936 |
| Grant Accounting Budgetary Basis Differs from GAAP in that the Budgetary Basis Recognizes Encumbrances as Expenditures and Revenue, whereas the GAAP Basis does not | | (6,342) |
| Prior Year State Aid payments recognized for GAAP Statements Current Year State Aid payments recognized for Budgetary purposes, not recognized for GAAP Statements | 188,836 (191,861) | (0,0.2) |
| Total Revenues as reported on the Statement of Revenues, | | |
| Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds | \$ 46,007,889 | \$ 489,594 Special |
| Uses/Outflows of Resources: | General Fund | Revenue Fund |
| Actual amounts (Budgetary Basis) "Total Outflows" from the Budgetary Comparison Schedule Differences - Budget to GAAP: Encumbrances for supplies and equipment ordered but not received are reported in the year the order is placed for budgetary purposes, but in the year the supplies are received | \$ 43,529,093 | \$ 495,936 |
| for financial reporting purposes | | (6,342) |
| Total Expenditures as reported on the Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds | \$ 43,529,093 | \$ 489,594 |

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

E. Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments:

Cash and cash equivalents include petty cash and cash in banks. Certificates of deposit with maturities of one year or less when purchased are stated at cost.

The District generally records investments at fair value and records the unrealized gains and losses as part of investment income. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an investment in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

New Jersey school districts are limited as to type of investments and types of financial institutions they may invest in. New Jersey Statute 18A:20-37 provides a list of permissible investments that may be purchased by New Jersey school districts. Additionally, the District has adopted a cash management plan that requires it to deposit public funds in public depositories protected from loss under the provisions of the Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act (GUDPA). GUDPA was enacted in 1970 to protect Governmental Units from a loss of funds on deposit with a failed banking institution in New Jersey.

N.J.S.A. 17:9-41 et seq. establishes the requirements for the security of deposits of governmental units. The statute requires that no governmental unit shall deposit public funds in a depository unless such funds are secured in accordance with the Act. Public depositories include Savings and Loan institutions, banks (both state and national banks) and savings banks the deposits of which are federally insured. All public depositories must pledge collateral, having a market value of at least equal to five percent of the average daily balance of collected public funds, to secure the deposits of Government Units. If a public depository fails, the collateral it has pledged, plus the collateral of all the other public depositories, is available to pay the full amount of their deposits to the Governmental Units.

F. Interfund Transactions:

Transfers between governmental and business-type activities on the District-wide statements are reported in the same manner as general revenues. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after non-operating revenues/expenses in the Enterprise funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

On fund financial statements, short-term interfund loans are classified as interfund receivables/payables. These amounts are eliminated in the statement of net position, except for amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as internal balances.

G. Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts:

No allowance for uncollectible accounts has been recorded as all amounts are considered collectible.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

H. Encumbrances:

Under encumbrance accounting purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of resources are recorded to restrict a portion of the applicable appropriation. Open encumbrances in governmental funds other than the special revenue fund are reported as restricted, committed, and/or assigned fund balances at fiscal year-end as they do not constitute expenditures or liabilities but rather commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods and services.

Open encumbrances in the Special Revenue Fund for which the District has received advances are reflected in the balance sheet as unearned revenue at fiscal year-end. The encumbered appropriation authority carries over into the next fiscal year. An entry will be made at the beginning of the next fiscal year to increase the appropriation reflected in the certified budget by the outstanding encumbrance amount as of the current fiscal year end.

I. Short-term Interfund Receivables/Payables:

Short-term interfund receivables/payables represent amounts that are owed, other than charges for goods or services rendered to/from a particular fund in the District and that are due within one year.

J. Inventories and Prepaid Expenses:

Inventories and prepaid expenses, which benefit future periods, other than those recorded in the enterprise fund, are recorded as expenditures during the year of purchase.

Enterprise fund inventories are valued at cost, which approximates market, using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method. Prepaid expenses in the enterprise fund represent payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond June 30, 2017.

K. Capital Assets:

During the year ended June 30, 1994, the District established a formal system of accounting for its capital assets. Capital assets acquired or constructed subsequent to June 30, 1994, are recorded at historical cost including ancillary charges necessary to place the asset into service. Capital assets acquired or constructed prior to the establishment of the formal system are valued at cost based on historical records or through estimation procedures performed by an independent appraisal company. Land has been recorded at estimated historical cost. Donated capital assets are valued at their estimated fair market value on the date received. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs is not capitalized. The District does not possess any infrastructure. Capital assets have been reviewed for impairment.

The capitalization threshold (the dollar value above which asset acquisitions are added to the capital asset accounts) is \$2,000. The depreciation method is straight-line.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

K. Capital Assets: (Cont'd)

| | Estimated Useful Life |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Buildings and Building Improvements | 50 Years |
| Site Improvements | 20 Years |
| Furniture, Machinery and Equipment | 10 to 15 Years |
| Computer and Related Technology | 5 Years |
| Vehicles | 8 Years |

In the fund financial statements, capital assets used in governmental fund operations are accounted for as capital outlay expenditures in the governmental fund upon acquisition. Capital assets are not capitalized and the related depreciation is not reported in the fund financial statements.

L. Long Term Liabilities:

In the District-wide and enterprise fund statements of net position, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or enterprise funds. Bond premium and discounts, are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt using the straight-line method of amortization. In the fund financial statements, the face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses.

M. Accrued Salaries and Wages:

Certain District employees, who provide services to the District over the ten-month academic year have the option to have their salaries evenly disbursed during the entire twelve-month year. New Jersey statutes require that these earned undisbursed amounts be retained in a separate bank account. As of June 30, 2017, the amount earned by these employees but not disbursed was \$1,359.

N. Compensated Absences:

The District accounts for compensated absences (e.g., unused vacation, sick leave) as directed by Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 16 (GASB 16), *Accounting for Compensated Absences*. A liability for compensated absences attributable to services already rendered and not contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the employer and employee is accrued as employees earn the rights to the benefits.

District employees are granted varying amounts of vacation and sick leave in accordance with District personnel policies. Upon termination, an employee is reimbursed for accumulated vacation. Sick leave benefits provide for ordinary sick pay and begin vesting with the employee after varying years of service based upon employees' individual contracts.

In the district-wide *Statement of Net Position*, the liabilities whose average maturities are greater than one year should be reported in two components – the amount due within one year and the amount due after one year.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

O. Unearned Revenue:

Unearned revenue in the Special Revenue fund represents cash which has been received but not yet earned. See Note 1(D) regarding the Special Revenue Fund.

P. Fund Balance Appropriated:

General Fund: Of the \$7,866,196 General Fund balance at June 30, 2017, \$532,857 is assigned for encumbrances; \$3,104,594 is restricted in the capital reserve account; \$23,800 is restricted in the maintenance reserve account; \$120,000 is restricted in the emergency reserve account; \$1,800,000 is restricted in the tuition reserve account of which \$900,000 has been appropriated and included as anticipated revenue for the year ending June 30, 2018 and \$900,000 will be appropriated as anticipated revenue for the year ending June 30, 2019; \$600,000 is restricted for current year excess surplus in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:7F-7 (S1701) and will be appropriated and included as anticipated revenue for the year ending June 30, 2019; \$209,106 is restricted for prior year excess surplus in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:7F-7 (S1701) and will be appropriated and included as anticipated revenue for the year ending June 30, 2018; \$400,000 is designated for subsequent year's expenditures and has been appropriated and included as anticipated revenue for the year ending June 30, 2018; \$400,000 is designated for subsequent year's expenditures and has been appropriated and included as anticipated revenue for the year ending June 30, 2018; \$400,000 is designated for subsequent year's expenditures and has been appropriated and included as anticipated revenue for the year ending June 30, 2018; \$400,000 is designated for subsequent year's expenditures and has been appropriated and included as anticipated revenue for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018; and \$1,075,839 is unassigned fund balance which is \$191,861 less than the calculated maximum unassigned fund balance due to the final two state aid payments that are not recognized on the GAAP basis until the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018.

Debt Service Fund: The \$12,711 of Debt Service Fund balance at June 30, 2017 is restricted.

<u>Calculation of Excess Surplus:</u> In accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:7F-7 as amended by P.L. 2003, C.73 (S1701), the designation for Restricted Fund Balance-Excess Surplus is a required calculation pursuant to the New Jersey Comprehensive Educational Improvement and Financing Act of 1996 (CEIFA). New Jersey school districts are required to restrict General Fund balance at the fiscal year end of June 30 if they did not appropriate a required minimum amount as budgeted fund balance in their subsequent year's budget. The District had excess surplus at June 30, 2017 as detailed above.

The District's unassigned fund balance in the General Fund is less on a GAAP basis than the budgetary basis by \$191,861 as reported in the fund statements (modified accrual basis). P.L. 2003, C.97 provides that in the event a state school aid payment is not made until the following school budget year, districts must record the state aid payment as revenue, for budget purposes only, in the current school budget year. The bill provides legal authority for school districts to recognize this revenue in the current budget year. For intergovernmental transactions, GASB Statement No. 33 requires that recognition (revenue, expenditure, asset, liability) should be in symmetry, i.e., if one government recognizes an asset, the other government recognizes a liability. Since the State is recording the last two state aid payments in the subsequent fiscal year, the school district cannot recognize the last two state aid payments on the GAAP financial statements until the year the State records the payable. The excess surplus calculation is calculated using the fund balance reported on the Budgetary Comparison Schedule, including the final two state aid payments and not the fund balance reported on the fund statement which excludes the last two state aid payments.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

Q. Deficit Net Position:

The District has a deficit in unrestricted net position of \$9,582,706 in governmental activities, which is primarily due to the accrual of \$741,966 of compensated absences payable, \$2,193,812 of unamortized bond premiums and \$11,472,956 net pension liability. This deficit does not indicate that the District is having financial difficulties and is a permitted practice under generally accepted accounting principles.

R. Net Position:

Net Position is the difference between (a) assets and deferred outflows of resources and (b) liabilities and deferred inflows of resources.

A deferred outflow of resources is a consumption of net position by the District that is applicable to a future reporting period. The District had deferred outflows of resources at June 30, 2017 for the Deferred Amount on Bond Refunding, the net difference between projected and actual investment earnings on pension plan investments, changes in assumptions in pensions, changes in proportions in pensions, the difference between expected and actual pension experience and the District contribution subsequent to the measurement date for pensions.

A deferred inflow of resources is an acquisition of net position by the District that is applicable to a future reporting period. The District had a deferred inflow of resources at June 30, 2017 for the changes in proportions in pensions.

Net position is displayed in three components - net investment in capital assets; restricted and unrestricted.

The net investment in capital assets component of net position consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets. Deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets or related debt also would be included in this component of net position.

The restricted component of net position consists of restricted assets reduced by liabilities and deferred inflows of resources related to those assets.

The unrestricted component of net position is the net amount of the assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources that are not included in the determination of net investment in capital assets or the restricted component of net position.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

S. Fund Balance Restrictions, Commitments and Assignments:

The restricted fund balance category includes amounts that can be spent only for the specific purposes stipulated by constitution, external resource providers, or through enabling legislation. The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined for a formal action of the District's highest level of decision-making authority. Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the government for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. Unassigned fund balance is the residual classifications. In other funds, the unassigned classifications should be used only to report a deficit balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts have been restricted, committed or assigned. Fund balance restrictions have been established for a capital reserve, a maintenance reserve, an emergency reserve, a tuition reserve, excess surplus and the Debt Service Fund.

The District Board of Education has the responsibility to formally commit resources for specific purposes through a motion or a resolution passed by a majority of the Members of the Board of Education at a public meeting of that governing body. The Board of Education must also utilize a formal motion or a resolution passed by a majority of the members of the Board of Education at a public meeting in order to remove or change the commitment of resources. The District had no committed resources at June 30, 2017.

The assignment of resources is generally made by the District Board of Education through a motion or a resolution passed by a majority of the Members of the Board of Education. These resources are intended to be used for a specific purpose. The process is not as restrictive as the commitment of resources and the Board of Education may allow an official of the District to assign resources through policies adopted by the Board of Education. The District has assigned resources for year-end encumbrances and amounts designated for subsequent year's expenditures at June 30, 2017.

T. Revenue - Exchange and Nonexchange Transactions:

Revenue, resulting from exchange transactions in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On the modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the District, available means within sixty days of the fiscal year end.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the School District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On the accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted; matching requirements, in which the School District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose; and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the School District on a reimbursement basis. On the modified accrual basis, revenue from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

T. Revenue - Exchange and Nonexchange Transactions: (Cont'd)

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at fiscal year-end: property taxes, interest and tuition.

U. Operating Revenue and Expenses:

Operating revenue are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the Enterprise Funds. For the School District, these revenues are sales for food service. Operating expenses are necessary costs incurred to provide the services that are the primary activities of the Enterprise Fund.

V. Management Estimates:

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenue and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

W. Pensions:

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the State of New Jersey Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) and the State of New Jersey Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) and additions to/deductions from the PERS's and TPAF's net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the PERS and the TPAF. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Pension Plan investments are reported at fair value.

NOTE 2. EXPLANATION OF CERTAIN DIFFERENCES BETWEEN GOVERNMENTAL FUND STATEMENTS AND DISTRICT-WIDE STATEMENTS

Due to the differences in the measurement focus and basis of accounting used on the government fund statements and district-wide statements, certain financial transactions are treated differently. The basic financial statements contain a full reconciliation of these items.

NOTE 3. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS

Cash and cash equivalents include petty cash, change funds, amounts in deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less.

The Board classifies certificates of deposit which have original maturity dates of more than three months but less than twelve months from the date of purchase, as investments.

NOTE 3. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS (Cont'd)

GASB requires disclosure of the level of custodial credit risk assumed by the District in its cash, cash equivalents and investments, if those items are uninsured or unregistered. Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the government's deposits may not be returned.

Interest Rate Risk - In accordance with its cash management plan, the District ensures that any deposit or investment matures within the time period that approximates the prospective need for the funds, deposited or invested, so that there is not a risk to the market value of such deposits or investments.

Credit Risk - The District limits its investments to those authorized in its cash management plan which are those permitted under state statute as detailed as follows.

Custodial Credit Risk – The District's policy with respect to custodial credit risk requires that the District ensures that District funds are only deposited in financial institutions in which NJ school districts are permitted to invest their funds.

Deposits:

New Jersey statutes require that school districts deposit public funds in public depositories located in New Jersey which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, or by any other agency of the United States that insures deposits made in public depositories. School districts are also permitted to deposit public funds in the State of New Jersey Cash Management Fund.

New Jersey statutes require public depositories to maintain collateral for deposits of public funds that exceed depository insurance limits as follows.

The market value of the collateral must equal at least 5% of the average daily balance of collected public funds on deposit.

In addition to the above collateral requirement, if the public funds deposited exceed 75% of the capital funds of the depository, the depository must provide collateral having a market value at least equal to 100% of the amount exceeding 75%.

All collateral must be deposited with the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, the Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia, the Federal Home Loan Bank of New York, or a banking institution that is a member of the Federal Reserve System and has capital funds of not less than \$25,000,000.

Investments:

New Jersey statutes permit the Board to purchase the following types of securities:

- (1) Bonds or other obligations of the United States of America or obligations guaranteed by the United States of America;
- (2) Government money market mutual funds;

NOTE 3. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS (Cont'd)

Investments: (Cont'd)

- (3) Any obligation that a federal agency or a federal instrumentality has issued in accordance with an act of Congress, which security has a maturity date not greater than 397 days from the date of purchase, provided that such obligation bears a fixed rate of interest not dependent on any index or other external factor;
- (4) Bonds or other obligations, having a maturity date not more than 397 days from the date of purchase, approved by the Division of Local Government Services in the Department of Community Affairs for investment by local units;
- (5) Local government investment pools;
- (6) Deposits with the State of New Jersey Cash Management Fund established pursuant to section 1 of P.L. 1977, c.281 (C.52:18A-90.4); or
- (7) Agreements for the repurchase of fully collateralized securities if:
 - (a) the underlying securities are permitted investments pursuant to paragraphs (1) and (3) above;
 - (b) the custody of collateral is transferred to a third party;
 - (c) the maturity of the agreement is not more than 30 days;
 - (d) the underlying securities are purchased through a public depository as defined in section 1 of P.L. 1970, c.236 (C.17:9-41); and
 - (e) a master repurchase agreement providing for the custody and security of collateral is executed.

As of June 30, 2017, cash and cash equivalents of the District consisted of the following:

| | Cash | Res | Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents | | | | |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| | and Cash | Capital | Capital Maintenance Emergency Tuition | | | | |
| | Equivalents | Reserve | Reserve | Reserve | Reserve | Total | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Checking and | | | | | | | |
| Savings Accounts | \$ 3,124,612 | \$ 3,104,594 | \$ 23,800 | \$ 120,000 | \$ 1,800,000 | \$ 8,173,006 | |

During the period ended June 30, 2017, the District did not hold any investments. The carrying amount of the Board's cash and cash equivalents at June 30, 2017, was \$8,173,006 and the bank balance was \$9,734,049.

(Continued)

NOTE 4. MAINTENANCE RESERVE ACCOUNT

A maintenance reserve account was established by Board resolution for the accumulation of funds for use as maintenance expenditures in subsequent fiscal years. These funds may be used for specific activities necessary for the purpose of keeping a school facility open and safe for use or in its original condition, and for keeping its constituent buildings systems fully and efficiently functional and for keeping their warranties valid but cannot be used for routine or capital maintenance. The purpose of the reserve is to provide funds for anticipated expenditures required to maintain a building.

Pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6A:26A-4.2 funds may be deposited into the maintenance reserve account at any time by board resolution to meet the required maintenance of the District by transferring unassigned general fund balance or by transferring excess unassigned general fund balance that is anticipated to be deposited during the current year in the advertised recapitulation of balances of the subsequent year's budget that is certified for taxes. Funds may be withdrawn from the maintenance reserve account and appropriated into the required maintenance account lines at budget time or any time during the year by Board resolution for use on required maintenance activities by school facility as reported in the comprehensive maintenance plan.

Funds withdrawn from the maintenance reserve account are restricted to required maintenance appropriations and may not be transferred to any other line-item account. In any year that maintenance reserve account funds are withdrawn, unexpended required maintenance appropriations, up to the amount of maintenance reserve account funds withdrawn, shall be restored to the maintenance reserve account at year-end.

At no time, shall the maintenance reserve account have a balance that exceeds four percent of the replacement cost of the current year of the District's school facilities. If the account exceeds this maximum amount at June 30, the excess shall be restricted and designated in the subsequent year's budget. The maintenance reserve account is maintained in the general fund and its activity is included in the general fund annual budget.

The activity of the maintenance reserve for the July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017 fiscal year is as follows:

| Beginning Balance, July 1, 2016 | \$ 23,800 |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Ending Balance, June 30, 2017 | 23,800 |

NOTE 5. CAPITAL RESERVE ACCOUNT

A capital reserve account was established by Board resolution for the accumulation of funds for use as capital outlay expenditures in subsequent fiscal years. The capital reserve account is maintained in the General Fund and its activity is included in the General Fund annual budget.

Funds placed in the capital reserve account are restricted to capital projects in the District's approved Long Range Facilities Plan (LRFP). Upon submission of the LRFP to the State Department of Education, a district may increase the balance in the capital reserve by appropriating funds in the annual general fund budget certified for taxes or by a transfer by Board resolution at year end of any unanticipated revenue or unexpended line item appropriation, or both. A district may also appropriate additional amounts when the express approval of the voters has been obtained either by a separate proposal at budget time or by a special question at one of the four special elections authorized pursuant to N.J.S.A. 19:60-2. Pursuant to N.J.A.C. 6:23A-5.1(d)7, the balance in the account cannot at any time exceed the local support costs of uncompleted capital projects in its approved LRFP.

NOTE 5. CAPITAL RESERVE ACCOUNT (Cont'd)

The activity of the capital reserve for the July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017 fiscal year is as follows:

| Beginning Balance, July 1, 2016 | | \$ 1,893,562 |
|--|---------------|-----------------|
| Increased by: | | |
| Interest Earnings | \$ 3,072 | |
| Transfer by Board Resolution June 2017 | 1,467,960 | |
| | | 1,471,032 |
| Decreased by: | | 3,364,594 |
| Withdrawal to Capital Outlay as per Board Resolution | | (260,000) |
| Ending Balance, June 30, 2017 | | \$ 3,104,594 |

The balance in the capital reserve account as of June 30, 2017 does not exceed the LRFP balance of local support costs of uncompleted capital projects. Withdrawals from the capital reserve were for use in DOE approved facilities projects, consistent with the District's LRFP.

NOTE 6. EMERGENCY RESERVE ACCOUNT

An emergency reserve account was established by Board resolution in June 2011. The account is maintained in the general fund and its activity is included is included in the general fund annual budget.

The emergency reserve is restricted to be used to accumulate funds in accordance with N.J.S.A. 18A:7F-41c(1) to finance unanticipated general fund expenditures required for a thorough and efficient education. Unanticipated means reasonably unforeseeable and shall not include additional costs caused by poor planning. The maximum balance permitted at any time in this reserve is the greater of \$250,000 or 1% of the general fund budget not to exceed one million dollars. Deposits may be made to the emergency reserve account by board resolution at year end of any unanticipated revenue or unexpended line item appropriation or both. The department has defined year end for the purpose of depositing surplus into reserve accounts as an amount approved by the district board of education between June 1st and June 30th. Withdrawals from the reserve require the approval of the Commissioner unless the withdrawal is necessary to meet an increase in total health care costs in excess of four percent or for a withdrawal that was included in the original budget certified for taxes to finance school security improvements pursuant to N.J.S.A. 18A:7G-6(c)1.

The activity of the emergency reserve for the July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017 fiscal year is as follows:

| Beginning Balance, July 1, 2016 | \$ 120,000 |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Ending Balance, June 30, 2017 | \$ 120,000 |

NOTE 7. TUITION RESERVE ACCOUNT:

A tuition reserve account may be established in accordance with N.J.A.C. 6A:23-3.1(f) for tuition between two Boards of Education that are in a formal sending/receiving relationship. The maximum amount that may be restricted at year end is 10% of the estimated contract year. Upon certification of tuition rates in the second year following the contract year, full appropriation of the applicable year's reserve must be liquidated and any remaining balance related to that year must be restricted and budgeted for tax relief.

The District established a \$900,000 tuition reserve during 2015/2016 which will be used to pay for any tuition adjustments for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018 and a \$900,000 tuition reserve during 2016/2017 which will be used to pay for any tuition adjustments for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019.

NOTE 8. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset balances and activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 were as follows:

| | Beginning Balance | Increases | Adjustments/ Decreases | Ending Balance |
|---|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Governmental Activities: | | | | |
| Capital Assets not Being Depreciated: Sites (Land) | \$ 2,367,600 | | | \$ 2,367,600 |
| Total Capital Assets not Being Depreciated | 2,367,600 | | | 2,367,600 |
| Capital Assets Being Depreciated: | 1 150 0.55 | • • • • • • • • | | 1 010 516 |
| Site Improvements | 1,173,957 | \$ 38,559 | | 1,212,516 |
| Buildings and Building Improvements | 57,460,240 | 120,728 | ¢ (220.000) | 57,580,968 |
| Machinery and Equipment | 8,540,119 | 543,984 | \$ (220,000) | 8,864,103 |
| Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated | 67,174,316 | 703,271 | (220,000) | 67,657,587 |
| Governmental Activities Capital Assets | 69,541,916 | 703,271 | (220,000) | 70,025,187 |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation for: | | | | |
| Site Improvements | (879,870) | (34,569) | | (914,439) |
| Buildings and Building Improvements | (23,685,097) | (1,355,109) | | (25,040,206) |
| Machinery and Equipment | (6,537,182) | (385,779) | 198,000 | (6,724,961) |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation | (31,102,149) | (1,775,457) | 198,000 | (32,679,606) |
| Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net | 420 420 7(7 | Ф(1 070 10 <i>С</i>) | | 007 045 501 |
| of Accumulated Depreciation | \$38,439,767 | \$(1,072,186) | \$ (22,000) | \$37,345,581 |
| Business -Type Activities: Capital Assets Being Depreciated: | | | | |
| Furniture and Equipment | \$ 514,039 | \$ 6,240 | | \$ 520,279 |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | (409,269) | (12,472) | | (421,741) |
| Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, Net | | | | |
| of Accumulated Depreciation | \$ 104,770 | \$ (6,232) | \$ -0- | \$ 98,538 |
| The District had no active capital projects as | s of June 30, 201 | 17. | | |

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

| Student & Instruction Related Services | \$ 134,787 |
|--|-----------------|
| Plant Operations and Maintenance | 10,911 |
| Pupil Transportation | 197,018 |
| Unallocated Depreciation | 1,432,741 |
| | \$ 1,775,457 |

NOTE 9. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the following changes occurred in the long-term liabilities reported in the District-wide financial statements:

| | Balance | | | | Balance | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------|-----------|---------------|--|
| | June 30, 2016 | Accrued | Retired | | June 30, 2017 | |
| Serial Bonds Payable | \$ 22,945,000 | | \$ | 1,505,000 | \$ 21,440,000 | |
| Unamortized Bond Issuance Premium | 2,273,497 | | | 79,685 | 2,193,812 | |
| Net Pension Liability | 8,486,841 | \$ 2,986,115 | | | 11,472,956 | |
| Compensated Absences Payable | 741,105 | 40,191 | | 39,330 | 741,966 | |
| | \$ 34,446,443 | \$ 3,026,306 | \$ | 1,624,015 | \$ 35,848,734 | |

A. Bonds Payable:

Bonds are authorized in accordance with State law by the voters of the municipality through referendums. All bonds are retired in serial installments within the statutory period of usefulness. Bonds issued by the Board are general obligation bonds and will be retired through the Debt Service Fund. The current portion of bonds payable is \$1,215,000 and the long-term portion is \$20,225,000.

On March 15, 2016, the District issued refunding school bonds of \$15,490,000 with interest rates ranging from 2.00% to 5.00% to refund \$15,770,000 of 2006 refunding school bonds with interest rates ranging from 4.00% to 5.00% and \$1,330,000 of 2007 school bonds with an interest rate of 4.00%. The bonds mature on July 15, 2016 through 2031 and are non-callable. The net proceeds from the issuance of the refunding bonds were used to purchase U.S. government securities and those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide debt service payments until the 2006 refunding school bonds and 2007 school bonds were called on July 15, 2016. The refunding met the requirements of an in-substance debt defeasance and the school bonds were removed from the School's government-wide financial statements.

As a result of the refunding, the District will realize a total of \$2,808,945 in cash savings over the life of the bond issue. On a net present value basis, the savings equate to \$2,358,677, or 13.79%, of the bonds refunded.

The District had bonds outstanding as of June 30, 2017 as follows:

| Purpose | Final Maturity | Interest Rates | Amount |
|--|----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Refunding Bonds of 2010 Refunding Bonds of 2016 | 02/01/26 07/15/31 | 3.25% to 4.00% 2.00% to 5.00% | \$ 6,240,000 15,200,000 |
| | | | 21,440,000 |

NOTE 9. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Cont'd)

A. Bonds Payable: (Cont'd)

Principal and interest due on serial bonds outstanding are as follows:

| Fiscal | Bo | nds | |
|-----------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| Year | Principal | Interest | Total |
| 2018 | \$ 1,215,000 | \$ 829,794 | \$ 2,044,794 |
| 2019 | 1,285,000 | 790,944 | 2,075,944 |
| 2020 | 1,370,000 | 743,994 | 2,113,994 |
| 2021 | 1,470,000 | 689,794 | 2,159,794 |
| 2022 | 1,560,000 | 631,094 | 2,191,094 |
| 2023-2027 | 8,080,000 | 2,159,925 | 10,239,925 |
| 2027-2032 | 6,460,000 | 565,481 | 7,025,481 |
| | \$ 21,440,000 | \$ 6,411,026 | \$ 27,851,026 |

B. Bonds Authorized But Not Issued:

As of June 30, 2017, the District has no bonds authorized but not issued.

C. Compensated Absences Payable:

The liability for compensated absences of the governmental fund types is recorded as a current and long-term liability and will be liquidated through the General Fund. The current portion of the liability is \$17,520 and the long-term portion is \$724,446.

There is no liability for compensated absences in the District's Enterprise Fund.

D. Unamortized Bond Issuance Premium

The unamortized bond issuance premium of the governmental fund types is recorded in the noncurrent liabilities. The current portion of the unamortized bond issuance premium balance of the governmental funds is \$155,123 and is separated from the long-term liability balance of \$2,038,689.

E. Net Pension Liability:

The Public Employees' Retirement System's (PERS) net pension liability of the governmental fund types is recorded in the current and long-term liabilities and will be liquidated by the General Fund. The current portion of the net pension liability at June 30, 2017 is \$-0- and the long-term portion is \$11,472,956. See Note 11 for further information on the PERS.

NOTE 10. TRANSFERS TO CAPITAL OUTLAY

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the District made transfers to capital outlay accounts in the amount of \$147,117 for equipment which did not require County Superintendent approval and \$260,000 for construction services County Superintendent approval was obtained.

NOTE 11. PENSION PLANS

Substantially all of the Board's employees participate in one of the two contributory, defined benefit public employee retirement systems: the Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) or the Public Employee's Retirement System (PERS) of New Jersey; or the Defined Contribution Retirement Program (DCRP).

A. Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS)

Plan Description

The State of New Jersey, Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of New Jersey, Division of Pensions and Benefits (the Division). For additional information about the PERS, please refer to the Division's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) which can be found at <u>www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions/annrprts.shtml</u>.

Benefits Provided

The vesting and benefit provisions are set by N.J.S.A. 43:15A. PERS provides retirement, death and disability benefits. All benefits vest after ten years of service, except for medical benefits, which vest after 25 years of service or under the disability provisions of PERS.

The following represents the membership tiers for PERS:

| Tier | Definition |
|------|--|
| 1 | Members who were enrolled prior to July 1, 2007 |
| 2 | Members who were eligible to enroll on or after July 1, 2007 and prior to November 2, 2008 |
| 3 | Members who were eligible to enroll on or after November 2, 2008 and prior to May 22, 2010 |
| 4 | Members who were eligible to enroll on or after May 22, 2010 and prior to June 28, 2011 |
| 5 | Members who were eligible to enroll on or after June 28, 2011 |

Service retirement benefits of 1/55th of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to Tiers 1 and 2 members upon reaching age 60 and to Tier 3 members upon reaching age 62. Service retirement benefits of 1/60th of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to Tier 4 members upon reaching age 62 and to Tier 5 members upon reaching age 65. Early retirement benefits are available to Tiers 1 and 2 members before reaching age 60, to Tiers 3 and 4 with 25 or more years of service credit before age 62 and Tier 5 with 30 or more years of service credit before age 65. Benefits are reduced by a fraction of a percent for each month that a member retires prior to the age at which a member can receive full early retirement benefits in accordance with their respective tier. Tier 1 members can receive an unreduced benefit from age 50 to age 60 if they have at least 25 years of service. Deferred retirement is available to members who have at least 10 years of service credit and have not reached the service retirement age for the respective tier.

NOTE 11. PENSION PLANS (Cont'd)

A. Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) (Cont'd)

Contributions

The contribution policy for PERS is set by N.J.S.A. 43:15A and requires contributions by active members and contributing members. The local employers' contribution amounts are based on an actuarially determined rate which includes the normal cost and unfunded accrued liability. Chapter 19, P.L. 2009 provided an option for local employers of PERS to contribute 50% of the normal and accrued liability contribution amounts certified for payments due in State fiscal year 2009. Such employers will be credited with the full payment and any such amounts will not be included in their unfunded liability. The actuaries will determine the unfunded liability of those retirement systems, by employer, for the reduced normal and accrued liability contributions provided under this law. This unfunded liability will be paid by the employer in level annual payments over a period of 15 years beginning with the payments due in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012 and will be adjusted by the rate of return on the actuarial value of assets. District contributions to PERS amounted to \$346,437 for fiscal year 2017.

The employee contribution rate was 7.20% effective July 1, 2016. Subsequent increases after October 1, 2011 are being phased in over 7 years effective on each July 1st to bring the total pension contribution rate to 7.5% of base salary as of July 1, 2018.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2017, the District reported a liability of \$11,472,956 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2015 which was rolled forward to June 30, 2016. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the District's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating members, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2016, the District's proportion was 0.0387%, which was an increase of 0.0009% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2015.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the District recognized pension expense of \$1,132,533.

NOTE 11. PENSION PLANS (Cont'd)

A. Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) (Cont'd)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Cont'd)

At June 30, 2017, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | | Amortization | Deferred | De | ferred |
|--|----------|--------------|--------------|------------|---------|
| | Year of | Period | Outflows of | Inf | ows of |
| | Deferral | in Years | Resources | Re | sources |
| Changes in Assumptions | 2014 | 6.44 | \$ 144,217 | | |
| | 2015 | 5.72 | 589,304 | | |
| | 2016 | 5.57 | 1,643,063 | | |
| | | | 2,376,584 | | |
| Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience | 2015 | 5.72 | 163,500 | | |
| | 2016 | 5.57 | 49,862 | | |
| | | | 213,362 | | |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual | 2014 | 5.00 | (216,112) | | |
| Investment Earnings on Pension Plan Investments | 2015 | 5.00 | 138,267 | | |
| - | 2016 | 5.00 | 515,319 | | |
| | | | 437,474 | | |
| Changes in Proportion | 2014 | 6.44 | 35,917 | | |
| | 2015 | 5.72 | | \$ | 23,997 |
| | 2016 | 5.57 | 151,704 | | |
| | | | 187,621 | | 23,997 |
| District Contribution Subsequent to the Measurement Da | t 2016 | 1.00 | 370,000 | . <u> </u> | |
| | | | \$ 3,585,041 | \$ | 23,997 |

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources (excluding employer specific amounts including changes in proportion and the District contribution subsequent to the measurement date) related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Fiscal Year Ending June 30, | Total |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| 2017 | \$ 681,596 |
| 2018 | 681,596 |
| 2019 | 789,652 |
| 2020 | 663,423 |
| 2021 | 211,153 |
| | \$ 3,027,420 |

NOTE 11. PENSION PLANS (Cont'd)

A. Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) (Cont'd)

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability for the June 30, 2016 measurement date was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2015 which was rolled forward to June 30, 2016. This actuarial valuation used the following actuarial assumptions:

| Inflation Rate | 3.08% |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Salary Increases: | |
| Through 2026 | 1.65 - 4.15% based on age |
| Thereafter | 2.65 - 5.15% based on age |
| Investment Rate of Return | 7.65% |

Pre-retirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Employee Pre-retirement Mortality Table for male and female active participants. For local employees, mortality tables are set back 2 years for males and 7 years for females. In addition, the tables provide for future improvements in mortality from the base year of 2013 using a generational approach based on the plan actuary's modified MP-2014 projection scale. Postretirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Male and Female Mortality Tables (set back 1 year for males and females) for service retirements and beneficiaries of former members and a one-year static projection based on mortality improvement Scale AA. In addition, the tables for service retirements and beneficiaries of former members provide for future improvements in mortality from the base year of 2013 using a generational approach based on the plan actuary's modified MP-2014 projection scale. Disability retirement rates used to value disabled retirees were based on the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table (set back 3 years for males and set forward one year for females).

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2015 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2014. It is likely that future experience will not exactly conform to these assumptions. To the extent that actual experience deviates from these assumptions, the emerging liabilities may be higher or lower than anticipated. The more the experience deviates, the larger the impact on future financial statements.

NOTE 11. PENSION PLANS (Cont'd)

A. Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) (Cont'd)

Long Term Expected Rate of Return

In accordance with State statute, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments (7.65% at June 30, 2016) is determined by the State Treasurer, after consultation with the Directors of the Division of Investments and Division of Pensions and Benefits, the Board of Trustees and the actuaries. The long-term expected rate of return was determined using a building block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in PERS' target asset allocation as of June 30, 2016 are summarized in the following table:

| | | Long-Term | |
|-----------------------------|------------|----------------|--|
| | Target | Expected Real | |
| Asset Class | Allocation | Rate of Return | |
| Cash | 5.00% | 0.87% | |
| U.S. Treasuries | 1.50% | 1.74% | |
| Investment Grade Credit | 8.00% | 1.79% | |
| Mortgages | 2.00% | 1.67% | |
| High Yield Bonds | 2.00% | 4.56% | |
| Inflation-Indexed Bonds | 1.50% | 3.44% | |
| Broad U.S. Equities | 26.00% | 8.53% | |
| Developed Foreign Equities | 13.25% | 6.83% | |
| Emerging Market Equities | 6.50% | 9.95% | |
| Private Equity | 9.00% | 12.40% | |
| Hedge Funds/Absolute Return | 12.50% | 4.68% | |
| Real Estate (Property) | 2.00% | 6.91% | |
| Commodities | 0.50% | 5.45% | |
| Global Debt ex. U.S. | 5.00% | -0.25% | |
| REIT | 5.25% | 5.63% | |

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.98% as of June 30, 2016. This single blended discount rate was based on the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.65% and a municipal bond rate of 2.85% as of June 30, 2016 based on the Bond Buyer Go 20 Bond Municipal Bond Index which includes tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made based upon the contribution rate in the most recent fiscal year. The local employers contributed 100% of their actuarially determined contributions.

NOTE 11. PENSION PLANS (Cont'd)

A. Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) (Cont'd)

Discount Rate (Cont'd)

Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make projected future benefit payments of current plan members through 2034. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to projected benefit payments through 2034, and the municipal bond rate was applied to projected benefit payments after that date in determining the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the District's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability as of June 30, 2016 calculated using the discount rate as disclosed below, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current rate:

| June 30, 2016 | | | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|--------------|--|--|
| | At 1% | At Current | At 1% | | |
| | Decrease | Discount Rate | Increase | | |
| | (2.98%) | (3.98%) | (4.98%) | | |
| District's proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability | \$ 14,058,768 | \$ 11,472,956 | \$ 9,338,144 | | |

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued PERS financial statements.

B. Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF)

Plan Description

The State of New Jersey, Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF), is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan with a special funding situation, by which the State of New Jersey (the State) is responsible to fund 100% of the employer contributions, excluding any local employer early retirement incentive (ERI) contributions.

The TPAF is administered by the State of New Jersey Division of Pensions and Benefits (the Division). For additional information about the TPAF, please refer to the Division's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) which can be found at <u>www.state.nj.us/treasury/pensions/annrprts.shtml.</u>

(Continued)

NOTE 11. PENSION PLANS (Cont'd)

B. Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) (Cont'd)

Benefits Provided

The vesting and benefit provisions are set by N.J.S.A. 18A:66. TPAF provides retirement, death and disability benefits. All benefits vest after ten years of service, except for medical benefits, which vest after 25 years of service or under the disability provisions of TPAF. Members are always fully vested for their own contributions and, after three years of service credit, become vested for 2% of related interest earned on the contributions. In the case of death before retirement, members' beneficiaries are entitled to full interest credited to the members' accounts.

The following represents the membership tiers for TPAF:

| Tier | Definition |
|------|--|
| 1 | Members who were enrolled prior to July 1, 2007 |
| 2 | Members who were eligible to enroll on or after July 1, 2007 and prior to November 2, 2008 |
| 3 | Members who were eligible to enroll on or after November 2, 2008 and prior to May 22, 2010 |
| 4 | Members who were eligible to enroll on or after May 22, 2010 and prior to June 28, 2011 |
| 5 | Members who were eligible to enroll on or after June 28, 2011 |
| | |

Service retirement benefits of 1/55th of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to Tiers 1 and 2 members upon reaching age 60 and to Tier 3 members upon reaching age 62. Service retirement benefits of 1/60th of final average salary for each year of service credit is available to Tier 4 members upon reaching age 62 and to Tier 5 members upon reaching age 65. Early retirement benefits are available to Tiers 1 and 2 members before reaching age 60, to Tiers 3 and 4 before age 62 with 25 or more years of service credit and Tier 5 before age 65 with 30 or more years of service credit. Benefits are reduced by a fraction of a percent for each month that a members retires prior to the retirement age for his/her respective tier. Deferred retirement is available to members who have at least 10 years of service credit and have not reached the service retirement age for the respective tier.

Contributions

The contribution policy for TPAF is set by N.J.S.A. 18A:66 and requires contributions by active members and contributing members. State legislation has modified the amount that is contributed by the State. The State's pension contribution is based on an actuarially determined amount which included the employer portion of the normal cost and an amortization of the unfunded accrued liability. Funding for noncontributory group insurance benefits is based on actual claims paid. For fiscal year 2016, the State's pension contribution was less than the actuarially determined amount.

The employer contributions for local participating employers are legally required to be funded by the State in a accordance with N.J.S.A. 18:66-33. Therefore, these local participating employers are considered to be in a special funding situation as defined by GASB Statement No. 68 and the State is treated as a nonemployer contributing entity. Since the local participating employers do not contribute directly to the plan (except for employer specific financed amounts), there is no net pension liability or deferred outflows or inflows to report in the financial statements of the local participating employers, such as the District. This note discloses the portion of the District's total proportionate share of the net pension liability that is associated with the District.

NOTE 11. PENSION PLANS (Cont'd)

B. Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) (Cont'd)

Contributions (Cont'd)

During the fiscal year ended 2017, the State of New Jersey contributed \$1,416,115 to the TPAF for normal pension benefits on behalf of the District, which is less than the contractually required contribution of \$7,577,970.

The employee contribution rate was 7.20% effective July 1, 2016. Subsequent increases after October 1, 2011 are being phased in over 7 years effective on each July 1st to bring the total pension contribution rate to 7.5% of base salary as of July 1, 2018.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2017, the State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District was \$100,856,603. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2015 which was rolled forward to June 30, 2016. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the District's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating members, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2016, the District's proportion was 0.128%, which was a decrease of 0.003% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2015.

| District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability | \$ -0- |
|---|-------------------|
| State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Associated | |
| with the District | 100,856,603 |
| Total | \$ 100,856,603 |

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, the State recognized pension expense on behalf of the District in the amount of \$7,577,970 and the District recognized pension expense and revenue for that same amount in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 financial statements.

NOTE 11. PENSION PLANS (Cont'd)

B. Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) (Cont'd)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Cont'd)

The State reported collective deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources (excluding employer specific amounts) related to pensions from the following sources:

| | Year of Deferral | Amortization Period in Years | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|---|---------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Changes in Assumptions | 2014 | 8.5 | \$ 1,691,524,165 | |
| | 2015 | 8.3 | 4,488,602,746 | |
| | 2016 | 8.3 | 9,522,623,964 | |
| | | | 15,702,750,875 | |
| Difference Between Expected and Actual Experience | 2014 | 8.5 | | \$ 16,110,615 |
| - | 2015 | 8.3 | 277,221,464 | |
| | 2016 | 8.3 | | 118,421,979 |
| | | | 277,221,464 | 134,532,594 |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual | 2014 | 5 | (870,618,286) | |
| Investment Earnings on Pension Plan Investments | 2015 | 5 | 577,926,182 | |
| C C | 2016 | 5 | 1,727,420,767 | |
| | | | 1,434,728,663 | |
| | | | \$17,414,701,002 | \$134,532,594 |

Amounts reported by the State as collective deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense excluding that attributable to employer-paid members contributions as follows:

| Fiscal Year Ending June 30, | Total |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| 2017 | \$ 2,538,535,636 |
| 2018 | 2,538,535,636 |
| 2019 | 2,973,844,781 |
| 2020 | 2,781,202,718 |
| 2021 | 2,349,347,527 |
| Thereafter | 4,098,702,110 |
| | \$ 17,280,168,408 |

NOTE 11. PENSION PLANS (Cont'd)

B. Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) (Cont'd)

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability for the June 30, 2016 measurement date was determined by an actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2015 which was rolled forward to June 30, 2016. This actuarial valuation used the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods in the measurement.

| Inflation Rate | 2.50% |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Salary Increases: | |
| 2012-2021 | Varies based on experience |
| Thereafter | Varies based on experience |
| Investment Rate of Return | 7.65% |

Pre-retirement, post-retirement and disabled mortality rates were based on the experience of TPAF members reflecting mortality improvement on a generational basis based on a 60 years average of Social Security data from 1953 to 2013.

The actuarial assumptions used in the July 1, 2015 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2012 to June 30, 2015.

Long Term Expected Rate of Return

In accordance with State statute, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments (7.65% at June 30, 2016 is determined by the State Treasurer, after consultation with the Directors of the Division of Investments and Division of Pensions and Benefits, the Board of Trustees and the actuaries. The long-term expected rate of return was determined using a building block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in PERS' target asset allocation as of June 30, 2016 are summarized in the following table:

NOTE 11. PENSION PLANS (Cont'd)

B. Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) (Cont'd)

Long Term Expected Rate of Return (Cont'd)

| | | Long-Term |
|------------------------------|------------|---------------|
| | | Expected Real |
| | Target | Rate of |
| Asset Class | Allocation | Return |
| Cash | 5.00% | 0.39% |
| U.S. Government Bonds | 1.50% | 1.28% |
| U.S. Credit Bonds | 13.00% | 2.76% |
| U.S. Mortgages | 2.00% | 2.38% |
| U.S. Inflation-Indexed Bonds | 1.50% | 1.41% |
| U.S. High Yield Bonds | 2.00% | 4.70% |
| U.S. Equity Market | 26.00% | 5.14% |
| Foreign-Developed Equity | 13.25% | 5.91% |
| Emerging Market Equities | 6.50% | 8.16% |
| Private Real Estate Property | 5.25% | 3.64% |
| Timber | 1.00% | 3.86% |
| Farmland | 1.00% | 4.39% |
| Private Equity | 9.00% | 8.97% |
| Commodities | 0.50% | 2.87% |
| Hedge Funds - MultiStrategy | 5.00% | 3.70% |
| Hedge Funds - Equity Hedge | 3.75% | 4.72% |
| Hedge Funds - Distressed | 3.75% | 3.49% |

Discount Rate-TPAF

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.22% as of June 30, 2016. This single blended discount rate was based on the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.65% and a municipal bond rate of 2.85% as of June 30, 2016 based on the Bond Buyer Go 20 Bond Municipal Bond Index which includes tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made based upon the contributions. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make projected future benefit payments of current plan members through 2029. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to projected benefit payments through 2029, and the municipal bond rate was applied to projected benefit payments after that date in determining the total pension liability.

NOTE 11. PENSION PLANS (Cont'd)

B. Teachers' Pension and Annuity Fund (TPAF) (Cont'd)

Sensitivity of the State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Associated with the District to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District as of June 30, 2016 calculated using the discount rate as disclosed above, as well as what the State's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current rate.

| J | une | 30, 2016 | | | |
|--|-----|-------------|----|---------------|------------------|
| | | At 1% | | At Current | At 1% |
| | | Decrease | D | viscount Rate | Increase |
| | | (2.22%) | | (3.22%) | (4.22%) |
| State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Associated with the District | \$ | 120,445,323 | \$ | 100,856,603 | \$ 84,859,885 |

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position - TPAF

Detailed information about the TPAF's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued TPAF financial statements.

C. Defined Contribution Retirement Program (DCRP)

Prudential Financial jointly administers the DCRP investments with the NJ Division of Pensions and Benefits. If an employee is ineligible to enroll in the PERS or TPAF, the employee may be eligible to enroll in the DCRP. DCRP provides eligible members with a tax-sheltered, defined contribution retirement benefit, along with life insurance and disability coverage. Vesting is immediate upon enrollment for members of the DCRP.

The State of New Jersey, Department of the Treasury, Division of Pensions and Benefits, issues publicly available financial reports that include the financial statements and required supplementary information of the DCRP. The financial reports may be obtained by writing to the State of New Jersey, Department of the Treasury, Division of Pensions and Benefits, PO Box 295, Trenton, New Jersey, 08625-0295.

Employers are required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate. Employee contributions are based on percentages of 5.50% for DCRP of employees' annual compensation, as defined. The DCRP was established July 1, 2007, under the provisions of Chapter 92, P.L. 2007 and Chapter 103, P.L. 2007 and expanded under the provisions of Chapter 89, P.L. 2008. Employee contributions for DCRP are matched by a 3% employer contribution.

For DCRP, the District recognized pension expense of \$19,411 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. Employee contributions to DCRP amounted to \$22,938 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

NOTE 12. POST-RETIREMENT BENEFITS

Chapter 384 of Public Laws 1987 and Chapter 6 of Public Laws 1990 required Teachers Pensions and Annuity Fund (T.P.A.F.) and the Public Employees' Retirement System (P.E.R.S.), respectively, to fund post-retirement medical benefits for those State employees who retire after accumulating 25 years of credited service or on a disability retirement. P.L. 2007, c.103 amended the law to eliminate the funding of post-retirement medical benefits thought the TPAF and PERS. It created separate funds outside of the pension plans for the funding and payment of post-retirement medical benefits for retired State employees and retired educational employees. As of June 30, 2016, there were 110,512 retirees receiving post-retirement medical benefits is funded through contributions by the State in accordance with P.L. 1994, c.62. Funding of post-retirement medical premiums changed from a prefunding basis to a pay-as-you-go basis beginning in fiscal year 1994.

The State is also responsible for the cost attributable to P.L. 1992 c. 126, which provides employer paid benefits to members of PERS and the Alternate Benefit Program who retired from a board of education or county college with 25 years of service. The State paid \$231.2 million toward Chapter 126 benefits for 20,045 eligible retired members in Fiscal Year 2016.

The School Employees Health Benefits Program (SEHBP) Act is found in New Jersey Statutes Annotated, Title 52, Article 17.25 et seq. Rules governing the operation and administration of the program are found in Title 17, Chapter 9 of the New Jersey Administrative Code. The State of New Jersey Division of Pension and Benefits issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for SEHBP. That report may be obtained from the Treasury website at http://www.nj.gov/treasury/pensions/pdf/financial2015combinedpdf.

The State's on behalf Post-Retirement Medical Contributions to TPAF for the District amounted to \$1,222,698, \$1,222,258 and \$1,123,126 for 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively.

NOTE 13. DEFERRED COMPENSATION

The Board offers its employees a choice of the following deferred compensation plans created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 403(b). The plans, which are administered by the entities listed below, permit participants to defer a portion of their salary until future years. Amounts deferred under the plans are not available to employees until termination, retirement, death or unforeseeable emergency. The plan administrators are as follows:

AXA Equitable Lincoln Investment Planning Fidelity Investments

AXA Equitable is the plan administrator for the District's Internal Revenue Code Section 457 plan.

NOTE 14. INTERFUND RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES

The following interfund balance remained on the balance sheet at June 30, 2017:

| Fund | Fund Interfund Receivable | | Interfund Payable | |
|----------------------|---------------------------|--------|----------------------|--------|
| General Fund | \$ | 38,478 | <u>~</u> | 38,748 |
| Special Revenue Fund | \$ | 38,478 | \$ | 38,748 |

The interfund receivable in the General Fund and the interfund payable in Special Revenue Fund represent funds advanced to the Special Revenue Fund for cash flow purposes awaiting the collection of federal grants receivable.

NOTE 15. TAX CALENDAR

Property taxes are levied as of January 1 on property values assessed as of the previous calendar year. The tax levy is divided into two billings. The first billing is an estimate of the current year's levy based on the prior year's taxes. The second billing reflects adjustments to the current year's actual levy. The final tax bill is usually mailed on or before June 14th, along with the first half estimated tax bills for the subsequent year. The first half estimated taxes are divided into two due dates, February 1 and May 1. The final tax bills are also divided into two due dates, August 1 and November 1. A ten-day grace period is usually granted before the taxes are considered delinquent and there is an imposition of interest charges. A penalty may be assessed for any unpaid taxes in excess of \$10,000 at December 31 of the current year. Unpaid taxes of the current and prior year may be placed in lien at a tax sale held after December 10.

Taxes are collected by the constituent municipality and are remitted to the local school district on a predetermined, agreed-upon schedule.

NOTE 16. RISK MANAGEMENT

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets, errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters.

The District maintains insurance coverage for property, liability, and surety bonds. A complete schedule of insurance coverage can be found in the statistical section of this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. Health Benefits are provided to the employees through the State of New Jersey Health Benefits Plan.

NOTE 16. RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd)

Property and Liability Insurance

The Branchburg Township School District is a member of the New Jersey Schools Insurance Group ("NJSIG") (the "Group"). The Group provides it members with Workers' Compensation, Comprehensive General Liability and Automobile Liability, Property, Boiler and Machinery, and School Board Legal Liability Insurance. The Group is a risk-sharing fund that is both an insured and a self-administered group of school boards established for the purpose of providing low-cost insurance coverage for their members in order to keep local property taxes at a minimum. Each member appoints an official to represent their respective entity for the purpose of creating a governing body from which officers for the Group are elected.

As a member of the Group, the District could be subject to supplemental assessments in the event of deficiencies. If the assets of the Group were to be exhausted, members would become responsible for their respective shares of the Group's liabilities.

The Group can declare and distribute dividends to members upon approval of the State of New Jersey Department of Banking and Insurance. These distributions are divided amongst the members in the same ratio as their individual assessment relates to the total assessment of the membership body. In accordance with Statement No. 10 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, these distributions are used to reduce the amount recorded for membership expense in the year in which the distribution was declared.

Selected, summarized financial information for the Group as of June 30, 2017 is as follows:

| | New Jersey Schools Insurance Group |
|------------------------|--|
| Total Assets | \$ 328,772,862 |
| Net Position | \$ 78,662,630 |
| Total Revenue | \$ 131,811,793 |
| Total Expenses | \$ 121,371,527 |
| Change in Net Position | \$ 10,440,266 |
| Member Dividends | \$ -0- |

Financial statements for the Group are available at the Group's Executive Director's Office:

New Jersey Schools Insurance Group 6000 Midlantic Drive Mount Laurel, NJ 08054 (609) 386-6060

NOTE 16. RISK MANAGEMENT (Cont'd)

New Jersey Unemployment Compensation Insurance

The District has elected to fund its New Jersey Unemployment Compensation Insurance under the "Benefit Reimbursement Method". Under this plan, the District is required to reimburse the New Jersey Unemployment Trust Fund for benefits paid to its former employees and charged to its account with the State. The District is billed quarterly for amounts due to the State.

A summary of the District and employee contributions, interest, reimbursements to the State for benefits paid and balance of the District's Unemployment Fiduciary Fund for the current and previous two years follows:

| Fiscal Year | strict •ibutions | Con | nployee tributions Interest | mount | Ending Balance |
|-------------|---------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| 2017 | \$ - 0 - | \$ | 50,905 | \$ 47,605 | \$ 628,908 |
| 2016 | - 0 - | | 47,348 | 58,800 | 625,608 |
| 2015 | - 0 - | | 48,349 | 35,516 | 637,060 |

NOTE 17. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

The following accounts payable existed on the various balance sheets as of June 30, 2017:

| | | | | District | | |
|--------------------------------|---------|-----------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------|
| | | | Co | ntribution | | |
| | Gove | ernmental | Su | bsequent | | |
| | Funds | | Funds to the | | Total | |
| | General | | Measurement | | Governmental | |
| | | Fund | | Date | A | ctivities |
| Vendors | \$ | 23,657 | | | \$ | 23,657 |
| Due to the State of New Jersey | | | \$ | 370,000 | | 370,000 |
| | | | | ··· · | | |
| | \$ | 23,657 | \$ | 370,000 | \$ | 393,657 |

NOTE 18. ECONOMIC DEPENDENCY

The Board of Education receives a substantial amount of its support from federal and state governments. A significant reduction in the level of support, if this were to occur, may have an effect on the Board of Education's programs and activities.

NOTE 19. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Grant Programs

The school district participates in state and federally assisted grant programs. The programs are subject to program compliance audits by grantors or their representatives. The school district is potentially liable for expenditures which may be disallowed pursuant to terms of these grant programs. Management is not aware of any material items of noncompliance which would result in the disallowance of program expenditures.

Litigation

The District estimates that any potential claims (not covered by insurance) resulting from litigation would not materially affect its financial position.

Encumbrances

At June 30, 2017, there were encumbrances as detailed below in the governmental funds

| | | | | | Total | |
|----------|---------|----------|---------|--------------|---------|--|
| (| General | S | pecial | Governmental | | |
| | Fund | | Revenue | | Funds | |
| <u>۴</u> | 520 957 | ¢ | 6 3 4 2 | ¢ | 520 100 | |
| 3 | 532,857 | <u> </u> | 0,342 | <u> </u> | 539,199 | |

On the District's Governmental Funds Balance Sheet as of June 30, 2017 \$-0- is assigned for year-end encumbrances in the Special Revenue Fund, which is \$6,342 less than the actual year-end encumbrances on a budgetary basis. On the GAAP basis, encumbrances are not recognized until paid and this non-recognition of encumbrances on a GAAP basis is also reflected as a reduction in grants receivables or an increase in unearned revenue in the Special Revenue Fund.

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULES SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED

| | | Fisc | al Ye | ar Ending June | 30, | |
|--|-----|-------------|-------|----------------|---------|------------|
| | | 2015 | | 2016 | <u></u> | 2017 |
| District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability | 0.0 |)379983601% | 0. | 037806674% | 0.0 | 387375657% |
| District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability | \$ | 7,114,332 | \$ | 8,486,841 | \$ | 11,472,956 |
| District's Covered Employee Payroll | \$ | 2,552,695 | \$ | 2,625,017 | \$ | 2,354,627 |
| District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Employee Payroll | | 2.786988653 | | 323.31% | | 487.25% |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability | | 52.08% | | 47.93% | | 40.14% |

Note: This schedule does not contain ten years of information as GASB No. 68 was implemented during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015.

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULES SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED

| | | Fisc | al Ye | ar Ending June | 30, | | |
|---|---------|-----------|-------|----------------|---------|-----------|--|
| | | 2015 | | 2016 | | 2017 | |
| Contractually Required Contribution | \$ | 313,253 | \$ | 325,036 | \$ | 346,437 | |
| Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution | <u></u> | (313,253) | | (325,036) | <u></u> | (346,437) | |
| Contribution Deficiency (Excess) | \$ | -0- | \$ | -0 | \$ | -0- | |
| District's Covered Employee Payroll | \$ | 2,551,319 | \$ | 2,552,695 | \$ | 2,625,017 | |
| Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Employee Payroll | | 12.28% | | 12.73% | | 13.20% | |

Note: This schedule does not contain ten years of information as GASB No. 68 was implemented during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015.

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULES SCHEDULE OF STATE'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE DISTRICT TEACHERS' PENSION AND ANNUITY FUND LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED

| | | Fisc | al Y | ear Ending June | 30, | |
|---|-----|-------------|------|-----------------|-----|--------------|
| | | 2015 | | 2016 | | 2017 |
| State's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability Attributable to the District | 0.0 |)129949562% | 0.0 | 0130860545% | 0. | .0128208035% |
| State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Attributable to the District | \$ | 69,453,811 | \$ | 82,709,452 | \$ | 100,856,603 |
| District's Covered Employee Payroll | \$ | 12,821,832 | \$ | 13,262,413 | \$ | 12,997,930 |
| State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Attributable to the District as a Percentage of its Covered Employee Payroll | | 541.68% | | 623.64% | | 775.94% |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability | | 33.64% | | 28.71% | | 22.33% |

Note: This schedule does not contain ten years of information as GASB No. 68 was implemented during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015.

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULES SCHEDULE OF STATE CONTRIBUTIONS TEACHERS' PENSION AND ANNUITY FUND LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED

| | | Fisc | al Ye | ear Ending June | 30, | |
|--|-------------|------------|-------|-----------------|-----|-------------|
| | | 2015 | | 2016 | | 2017 |
| Contractually Required Contribution | \$ | 3,737,267 | \$ | 5,050,157 | \$ | 7,577,970 |
| Contributions in relation to the Contractually Required Contribution | | (707,480) | | (1,026,484) | | (1,416,115) |
| Contribution Deficiency/(Excess) | \$ | 3,029,787 | \$ | 4,023,673 | \$ | 6,161,855 |
| District's Covered Employee Payroll | \$ | 13,262,413 | \$ | 12,997,930 | \$ | 12,736,975 |
| Contributions as a percentage of Covered Employee Payroll | | 5.33% | | 7.90% | | 11.12% |

Note: This schedule does not contain ten years of information as GASB No. 68 was implemented during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015.

L-4

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

A. PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Benefit Changes

There were none.

Changes of Assumptions

The discount rate changed from 4.90% as of June 30, 2015 to 3.98% as of June 30, 2016. The municipal bond rate changed from 3.80% to 2.85%. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments changed from 7.90% to 7.65%.

The inflation rate changed from 3.04% as of June 30, 2015 to 3.08% as of June 30, 2016. The salary increases changed from 2.15% - 4.40% for 2012 - 2021 to 1.65%-4.15% through 2026 and from 3.15%-5.40% thereafter to 2.65%-5.15% thereafter.

The mortality rates in the July 1, 2014 actuarial valuation were based on the following:

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Male and Female Mortality Tables (setback 1 year for females) for service retirement and beneficiaries of former members with adjustments for mortality improvements from the base year of 2012 based on Projection Scale AA. The RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Tables (setback 3 years for males and setback one year for females) are used to value disabled retirees.

The mortality rates in the July 1, 2015 actuarial valuation were based on the following:

Pre-retirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Employee Pre-retirement Mortality Table for male and female active participants. For local employees, mortality tables are set back 2 years for males and 7 years for females. In addition, the tables provide for future improvements in mortality from the base year of 2013 using a generational approach based on the plan actuary's modified MP-2014 projection scale. Postretirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Male and Female Mortality Tables (set back 1 year for males and females) for service retirements and beneficiaries of former members and a one-year static projection based on mortality improvement Scale AA. In addition, the tables for service retirements and beneficiaries of former members provide for future improvements in mortality from the base year of 2013 using a generational approach based on the plan actuary's modified MP-2014 projection scale. Disability retirement rates used to value disabled retirees were based on the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table (set back 3 years for males and set forward one year for females).

B. TEACHERS PENSION AND ANNUITY FUND

Benefit Changes

There were none.

Changes of Assumptions

The discount rate changed from 4.13% as of June 30, 2015 to 3.22% as of June 30, 2016. The municipal bond rate changed from 3.80% to 2.85%. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments changed from 7.90% to 7.65%.

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

B. TEACHERS PENSION AND ANNUITY FUND (Cont'd)

Changes of Assumptions (Cont'd)

The mortality rates in the July 1, 2014 actuarial valuation were based on the following:

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Health Annuitant Mortality Tables for Males or Females, as appropriate, with adjustments for mortality improvements based on Scale AA. Pre-retirement mortality improvements for active members are projected using Scale AA from the base year of 2000 until the valuation date plus 15 years to account for future mortality improvement. Post-retirement mortality improvements for non-disabled annuitants are projected using Scale AA from the base year of 2000 for males and 2003 for females until the valuation date plus 7 years to account for future mortality improvement.

The mortality rates in the July 1, 2015 actuarial valuation were based on the following:

Pre-retirement, post-retirement and disabled mortality rates were based on the experience of TPAF members reflecting mortality improvement on a generational basis based on a 60 years average of Social Security data from 1953 to 2013.

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULES (UNAUDITED)

| | | | | | Exhibit C-1 1 of 12 |
|--|---|--------------------------------|---|---|---|
| BRANCHBI BUDGETARY COM FOR THE F | BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY BASIS GENERAL FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) | IOOL DISTRICT E - BUDGETARY | BASIS | | |
| | Original Budget | Budget Transfers | Final Budget | Actual | Variance Final to Actual |
| Revenue: Local Sources: Local Tax Levy Tuition - From Individuals | \$ 39,622,347 70,000 | | \$ 39,622,347 70,000 | \$ 39,622,347 76,738 | \$ 6,738 107 272 |
| Tuition - From Other LEA's Rents and Royalties Interest Earned on Capital Reserve Funds Unrestricted Miscellaneous Revenue | 25,000 67,560 38,000 | | 67,560 38,000 | 73,190 73,190 3,072 21,680 | 5,630 5,630 3,072 (16,320) |
| Total - Local Sources | 39,822,907 | | 39,822,907 | 39,929,350 | 106,443 |
| State Sources: Transportation Aid Categorical Special Education Aid Security Aid Per Pupil Growth Aid ParCC Readiness Aid Professional Learning Community Aid Extraordinary Aid Nonpublic Transportation TPAF Post Retirement Contributions (On-Behalf - Non-Budgeted) TPAF On-Behalf Pension Contributions (Non-Budgeted) | 443,962 1,284,219 193,608 23,145 23,145 23,145 21,760 | | 443,962 1,284,219 193,608 23,145 23,145 21,760 | 443,962 1,284,219 193,608 23,145 23,145 23,145 23,145 23,145 23,145 24,012 1,222,698 1,416,115 51,309 | 445,549 24,012 1,222,698 1,416,115 51,309 |
| TPAF Long-Term Disability Insurance (On-Behalf - Non-Budgeted) TPAF Social Security (Reimbursed - Non-Budgeted) Total State Sources | 1,989,839 | | 1,989,839 | 3,207 928,835 6,081,564 | 3,207 928,835 4,091,725 |
| Total Revenue | 41,812,746 | | 41,812,746 | 46,010,914 | 4,198,168 |

Exhibit C-1

| BRANCHIBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT BRANCHIBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT BIDDELAR TOND FILDELAR TOND CORFILAT CONNERLATED FILDELAR TOND CORFILAT FOLD FILDELAR TOND CORFILAT CONNERLATED FILDELAR TOND CORFILAT FOLD FILDELAR TOND CORFILAT FOLD FILDELAR TOND CORFILAT CONNERLATED FILDELAR TOND CORFILAT CONNERLATION FILDELAR Resolution FILDELAR Resolution Sectors CorFILAT Confilat Resolution Sectors CorFILAT Confilat Resolution Sectors Resolution < | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|----------------------------|-----------------|------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| $\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | BUDGE | BRANCHBURG TOWN ETARY COMPARISON S | SCHEDULE | OL DISTRICT BUDGETARY I | 3ASIS | | | | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | <u>GENER</u> FOR THE FISCAL YEA (UNA | <u>LAL FUND</u> AR ENDED J UDITED) | UNE 30, 2017 | | | | | |
| ens: s 40,576 s 34,600 s s rograms: Instruction: 0<-Salaries of Teachers | | Origi Budą | nal get | Budget Transfers | Final Budget | | Actual | Va Final | riance to Actual |
| hers 5 40,576 5 40,576 5 34,600 5 achers $5,37,319$ $2,67,701$ $3,570,618$ $5,61,036$ $561,026$ $561,026$ $561,026$ $561,026$ $561,026$ $561,026$ $561,026$ $561,026$ $561,026$ $561,026$ $561,026$ $561,064$ $112,026$ $22,526$ $56,5374$ $12,295$ $56,526,537$ $12,506$ $521,526$ $56,5374$ $12,506$ $7,569,5374$ $12,506$ $7,569,5374$ $12,566,544$ $112,606,544$ $112,663,540$ $12,566,5374$ $7,569,540$ | nditures: rrent Expense: teonlar Proorams - Instruction: | | | | | | | | |
| eachers $524,003$ $50,1/3$ $50,1/3$ $50,1/3$ $50,1/3$ $50,0/3$ | Preschool - Salaries of Teachers | | | | ų | | ų | \$ | 5,976 |
| chers 2,842,117 6,791 2,848,908 2,848,740 rruction: 3,500 2,137 17,137 7,766 ruction: 3,500 2,137 17,137 7,766 ruction: 3,500 2,137 17,137 7,766 ruction: 800 500 1,300 1,295 2 ruction: 800 56,037 25,684 593,721 528,152 6 ruction 13,000 118,978 97,749 2 5 6 ruction 7,763,77 25,684 593,721 528,152 6 6 ruction 7,782,052 (10,397) (10,397) 600 536,152 6 ruction 7,782,052 (12,678) 7,769,374 7,646,564 12 ruction 7,782,052 (12,678) 7,769,374 7,646,564 12 sublities: 256,876 3,664 260,540 560,540 56,650 56,650 56,650 66,693 66,693 | Kindergarten - Salaries of Teachers Grades 1-5 - Salaries of Teachers | | | | ,201, 3,570, | 0cu 618 | 301,030 3,552,537 | | 18,081 |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | Grades 6-8 - Salaries of Teachers | 2,8 | 342,117 | 6,791 | 2,848, | 908 | 2,848,740 | | 168 |
| cational Services15,0002,13717,1377,766ucational Services15,0002,13717,1377,766ated Instruction:8005001,3001,2952as136,443 $(17,465)$ 118,97897,749268,03725,684593,721528,152613,00013,00013,00011,898913,00013,00013,00011,30011,898notion7,782,052 $(10,397)$ 600585nuction7,782,052 $(12,678)$ 7,769,3747,646,56412abilities:256,8763,664260,540260,540260,540abilities:256,8763,664260,540260,54066,69on17,00021,58638,58630,81230,812ge Disabilities36,72936,72936,60466,6966,69 | tegular Programs - Home Instruction: | | 3 500 | | " | 200 | 2.206 | | 1.294 |
| $ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | Salaries of 1 eachers Purchased Professional-Educational Services | | 15,000 | 2,137 | 17, | 137 | 7,766 | | 9,371 |
| iss 800 900 1,500 1,500 1,200 1,200 1,200 2,25 568,037 25,684 593,721 528,152 6 13,000 118,978 97,749 2 nuction $7,70,377$ 600 585 6 $7,782,052$ $(10,397)$ 600 585 600 $7,782,052$ $(12,678)$ $7,769,374$ $7,646,564$ 12 sabilities: $256,876$ $3,664$ $260,540$ $260,540$ on $62,415$ $1,188$ $63,603$ $63,603$ of $60,729$ $30,812$ $7,000$ $6,649$ of $7,000$ $26,738$ $30,912$ $36,642$ | egular Programs - Undistributed Instruction: | | | | - | 000 | 1 205 | | v |
| I36,443(17,40) $116,976$ $97,772$ $25,684$ $593,721$ $528,152$ 6 13,00013,00011,89810,397 600 588 $53,721$ $528,152$ 6 nuction $7,782,052$ $(10,397)$ 600 588 12 sabilities: $7,782,052$ $(12,678)$ $7,769,374$ $7,646,564$ 12 abilities: $256,876$ $3,664$ $260,540$ $260,540$ $260,540$ on $62,415$ $1,188$ $63,603$ $63,603$ $63,603$ on $17,000$ $21,586$ $38,586$ $30,812$ on $7,000$ $21,586$ $38,586$ $30,812$ ge Disabilities: $33,3672$ $36,729$ $361,604$ $6,649$ | Purchased Technical Services | | 800 | 005 | 1 I, | 50U | 042,1 047 70 | | ר 10 סרר 1ר |
| 568,037 25,684 $993,721$ $228,152$ 0 13,000 13,000 11,898 11,898 $12,000$ 585 00 ruction $7,782,052$ $(10,397)$ 600 585 12 12 sabilities: $7,782,052$ $(12,678)$ $7,769,374$ $7,646,564$ 12 abolities: $256,876$ $3,664$ $260,540$ $260,540$ $260,540$ $260,540$ 12 on $62,415$ $1,188$ $63,603$ $63,603$ $63,603$ $63,603$ $63,603$ $63,603$ $63,603$ $66,649$ $17,000$ $6,649$ $17,000$ $6,649$ $12,604$ $12,6$ | Other Purchased Services | | 36,443 | (0, 1, 465) | 118, | 9/8 | 91,149 | | 21,429 25 520 |
| 13,00013,00013,00011,898nuction 0.397 $(10,397)$ 600 585 600 $7,782,052$ $(12,678)$ $7,769,374$ $7,646,564$ 12 sabilities: $256,876$ $3,664$ $260,540$ $260,540$ $260,540$ $260,540$ on $62,415$ $1,188$ $63,603$ $63,603$ $63,603$ $0,812$ on $17,000$ $21,586$ $38,586$ $30,812$ 6649 ge Disabilities $343,291$ $26,438$ $369,729$ $361,604$ 6649 | General Supplies | 4 | 568,037 | 25,684 | 593, | 721 | 528,152 | | 60C,C0 |
| ruction $\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | Textbooks | | 13,000 | | 13, | 000 | 11,898 | | 1,102 |
| ruction $7,782,052$ $(12,678)$ $7,769,374$ $7,646,564$ 12 sabilities: $256,876$ $3,664$ $260,540$ $260,540$ $260,540$ on $62,415$ $1,188$ $63,603$ $63,603$ $63,603$ on $17,000$ $21,586$ $38,586$ $30,812$ ucational Services $7,000$ $21,586$ $369,729$ $56,609$ ge Disabilities $343,291$ $26,438$ $369,729$ $361,604$ | Workmen's Compensation Other Objects | | 10,397 600 | (196,01) | | 600 | 585 | | 15 |
| | otal Regular Programs - Instruction | 7,7 | 782,052 | (12,678) | 7,769, | 374 | 7,646,564 | | 122,810 |
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | ecial Education - Instruction: .carning and/or Language Disabilities: .calaries of Teachers | | 256.876 | 3,664 | 260, | ,540 | 260,540 | | |
| $\begin{array}{c} ces & 17,000 & 21,586 & 38,586 & 30,812 \\ \hline 7,000 & & & \\ 343,291 & 26,438 & 369,729 & 361,604 \\ \end{array}$ | Other Salaries for Instruction | | 62,415 | 1,188 | 63, | ,603 | 63,603 | | |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | Purchased Professional-Educational Services | | 17,000 | 21,586 | 38, | ,586 | 30,812 | | 7,774 |
| 343,291 26,438 369,729 361,604 | General Supplies | | 7,000 | | 7, | 000 | 6,649 | | 351 |
| | otal Learning and/or Language Disabilities | | 343,291 | 26,438 | 369, | 729 | 361,604 | | 8,125 |

| Exhibit C-1 3 of 12 | Variance Final to Actual | | 390 12,841 | 4,875 | 18,106 | 12,312 279 | 12,591 | | | 38,822 | 40,356 | 40,356 |
|--|-----------------------------|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| | Fin | | \$ | | | | | | | | | |
| | Actual | | 1,954,329 69,329 4 110 | 19,215 | 2,046,983 | 60,609 65,292 6,938 221 | 133,060 | 61,585 | 61,585 | 2,603,232 | 887,075 17,283 | 904,358 |
| | | | \$ | | | | | | | | | |
| | Final Budget | | 1,954,719 82,170 4,110 | 24,090 | 2,065,089 | 60,609 65,292 19,250 500 | 145,651 | 61,585 | 61,585 | 2,642,054 | 927,431 17,283 | 944,714 |
| ASIS | | | ↔ | | | | | | | | | |
| DISTRICT DGETARY B E 30, 2017 | Budget Transfers | | 48,271 (18,390) | (4,110) (4,110) (5,198) | 24,683 | 513 9,972 (5,750) | 4,735 | 1,096 | 1,096 | 56,952 | (46,314) 87 | (46,227) |
| HOOL E - BU | | | S | | | | | | | | | |
| BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT TARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETAR GENERAL FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) | Original Budget | | 1,906,448 100,560 | 28,200 5,198 | 2,040,406 | 60,096 55,320 25,000 500 | 140,916 | 60,489 | 60,489 | 2,585,102 | 973,745 17,196 | 990,941 |
| RG T ARIS GE SCAL | - | | S | | | | | | | | | |
| BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY BASIS GENERAL FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) | | | nter: ion | | rce Center | me: n cational Services | art Time | me: | ull Time | tion | :uc | struction |
| | | Expenditures: Current Expense: Special Education - Instruction: | Resource Koom/Kesource Center: Salaries of Teachers Other Salaries for Instruction | Other Purchased Services General Supplies Workmen's Compensation | Total Resource Room/Resource Center | Preschool Disabilities - Part Time: Salaries of Teachers Other Salaries for Instruction Purchased Professional-Educational Services | Total Preschool Disabilities - Part Time | Preschool Disabilities - Full Time: Salaries of Teachers | Total Preschool Disabilities - Full Time | Total Special Education - Instruction | Basic Skills/Remedial - Instruction: Salaries of Teachers Other Salaries for Instruction | Total Basic Skills/Remedial - Instruction |

| Exhibit C-1 4 of 12 | Variance Actual Final to Actual | \$ 129,650 988 \$ 12 | 130,638 12 | 46,018 12,751 2,376 2,474 | 48,394 15,225 | 75,800 19,323 6,883 4,117 | 82,683 23,440 | 9,422 9,422 | 240,809 4,839 3,560 12,940 500 | 244,369 18,279 11 660 660 758 044 |
|--|------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| SIS | Final Budget | \$ 129,650 1,000 | 130,650 | 58,769 4,850 | 63,619 | 95,123 11,000 | 106,123 | 9,422 9,422 | 245,648 16,500 500 | 262,648 |
| <u>OOL DISTRICT</u> - BUDGETARY BA JUNE 30, 2017 | Budget Transfers | \$ 1,567 | 1,567 | | | | | 622 | (621) | (621) |
| BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY BASIS GENERAL FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) | Original Budget | 083 | 129,083 | 58,769 4,850 | 63,619 | 95,123 11,000 | 106,123 | 8,800 | 246,269 16,500 500 | 263,269 |
| BRANCHBL BUDGETARY COMI | | Expenditures: Current Expense: Bilingual Education - Instruction: Salaries of Teachers General Supplies | Total Bilingual Education - Instruction | School-Sponsored Cocurricular Activities - Instruction: Salaries Supplies and Materials | Total School-Sponsored Cocurricular Activities - Instruction | School-Sponsored Athletics - Instruction Salaries Supplies and Materials | Total School-Sponsored Athletics - Instruction | Before/After School Programs- Support Services: Salaries Total Before/After School Programs - Support Services | Other Supplemental/At-Risk Programs - Instruction Salaries of Teachers Purchased Professional & Technical Services General Sumplies | Total Other Supplemental/At-Risk Programs - Instruction |

| 5 of 12 | SI | Final Variance Budget Actual Final to Actual | | \$ 9,836,071 \$ | 1,5 | 58,740 37,638 21,102 | 1,456,923 | 12,863,308 5 | 10,619 10,619 | 10,619 10,619 | 29 | 5,200 5,500 6,320 6,320 474 | 316,909 305,618 11,291 | 574,466 563,752 10,714 | 19,594 | 11,241 9,272 1,969 | 615,818 592,618 23,200 | 236,781 231,683 5,098 | 236,781 231,683 5,098 |
|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------|--|---|------------------------|---|--|--|
| | <u>OOL DISTRICT</u> :- BUDGETARY BASIS JUNE <u>30, 2017</u> | Budget Transfers | | | 76,349 | | (185,500) 62,423 | | 104 | 104 | (2,179) | (106) | (2,885) | 4.994 | (16,422) | 2,241 | (9,187) | 16,805 | 16,805 |
| | BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY <u>GENERAL FUND</u> FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) | Original Budget | | | 1,653,439 | 59,845 58,740 | 1,833,462 | 13,446,029 | 10.515 | 10,515 | 306,794 | 5,500 7,500 | 319,794 | 569.472 | 46,533 | 6,000 | 625,005 | 219,976 | 219,976 |
| | BRANCHBI BUDGETARY COM FOR THE F | Exnenditures: | Current Expense: Undistributed Expenditures: Instruction | Tuition to Other LEAs Within the State - Regular | Tuition to Other LEAs Within the State - Special | Tuition to Co. Voc. School District - Kegular Tuition to Co. Voc. School District - Snecial | Tuition to Private Schools for the Disabled - Within the State | I utition - State Facilities Total Undistributed Expenditures - Instruction | Attendance & Social Work: Salaries | Total Attendance & Social Work | Health Services: Salaries | Purchased Professional and Technical Services Supplies and Materials | Total Health Services | Speech, OT, PT and Related Services: Salaries | Purchased Professional - Educational Services | Supplies and Materials | Total Speech, OT, PT and Related Services | Other Support Services - Students - Extra Services : Salaries | Total Other Support Services - Students - Extra Services |

| Exhibit C-1 6 of 12 | al Variance get Actual Final to Actual | 354,515 \$ 337,844 \$ 16,671 354,515 337,844 16,671 | 4 | | 19,851 4 | 9,779 9,026 9,026 571 1,700 1,129 571 | 759,535 697,402 62,133 | - | 1,269 31,269 30,218 15,000 5,715 9,285 | 75,407 | | 4,000 2,700 1,000 398,109 349,940 48,169 | 620 053 | 14,450 13,144 1,306 1,30 | 582,347 571,196 11,151 |
|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|------------------------|--|--|---|------------------------|--|--|--|---|
| <u> 3ASIS</u> | Final Budget | 8 8 | ν, | | | | L | - | | | | 3 | ų | יי | 5 |
| <u>OOL DISTRICT</u> - BUDGETARY I JUNE 30, 2017 | Budget Transfers | \$ (20,043) (20,043) | (44,828) | 1,254 22,141 | 621 | (621) | (21,433) | 4,000 | 633 | (4,633) | | | | 18,444 (400) | 18,044 |
| IBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT MPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETAR GENERAL FUND E FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) | Original Budget | 558 | 598,219 | 86,849 60,500 | 23,300 | 10,400 1,700 | 780,968 | 176,610 68,213 | 30,636 15.000 | 100,650 | 3,000 | 4,000 398,109 | | 549,453 14,850 | 564,303 |
| BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY BASIS GENERAL FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) | | Expenditures: Current Expense: Guidance: Salaries of Other Professional Staff Total Guidance | Child Study Team: Salaries of Other Professional Staff | Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants Purchased Professional - Educational Services | Miscellaneous Purchased Services (400-500 series) | Supplies and Materials Other Objects | Total Child Study Team | Improvement of Instructional Services: Salaries of Supervisors of Instruction Salaries of Other Professional Staff | Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants Durchesed Professional - Educational Services | Other Purchased Services (400-500 series) | Supplies and Materials | Other Objects Total Immovement of Instructional Services | Educational Media Services - School Library: | Salaries Sumplies and Materials | Total Educational Media Services - School Library |

| BF BUDGETA | BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY BASIS <u>GENERAL FUND</u> FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) | (UNAUDITED) (USON SCHEDUL) (CENERAL FUND (UNAUDITED) | IBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT MPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETAR GENERAL FUND E FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) | <u>T</u> RY BASI | S | | | EX | Exhibit C-1 7 of 12 |
|--|---|---|--|-----------------------------|-----------------|---|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| | Orię Buc | Original Budget | Budget Transfers | | Final Budget | | Actual | Va Final t | Variance Final to Actual |
| Expenditures: Current Expense: Instructional Staff Training Services: | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries of Other Professional Staff | \$ | 11,750 | | S | 11,750 | Ş | 11,377 31 649 | ↔ | 373 45 351 |
| Furchased Professional - Educational Services Other Purchased Services (400-500 services) | | 25,500 | | Ì | 25,500 | | 18,708 | | 6,792 |
| Total Instructional Staff Training Services | | 114,250 | | | 114,250 | | 61,734 | | 52,516 |
| General Administration: | | 291_144 | \$ (28.916) | 16) | 262.228 | | 236,026 | | 26,202 |
| Legal Services | | 60,000 | | | 60,000 | _ | 32,601 | | 27,399 |
| Audit Fees | | 38,760 | Ţ | 140 | 38,900 | | 38,900 | | |
| Other Purchased Professional Services | | 20,600 | 2,775 | 75 | 23,375 | | 22,461 | | 914 |
| Communications/Telephone | | 40,500 | 22,471 | 71 | 62,971 | | 58,688 | | 4,283 |
| BOE Other Purchased Services | | 1,475 | | | 1,475 | | 494 | | 981 |
| Miscellaneous Purchased Services (400-500 series) | | 174,272 | (20,340) | 40) | 153,932 | | 133,714 | | 20,218 |
| General Supplies | | 4,000 | | ŗ | 4,000 | _ | 3,304 | | 969 |
| BOE In-House Training and Meeting Supplies | | 1,000 | 1,081 | 81 | 2,081 | | 13 037 | | 1 150 |
| Miscellaneous Expenditures Board of Education Dues and Fees | | 23,000 | (<i>c. e e</i> , 920) (1,920) | (c <i>ee</i> ,0) (1,920) | 21,080 | | 20,265 | | 815 |
| Total General Administration | | 676,731 | (31,102) | 03) | 645,629 | | 562,971 | | 82,658 |
| School Administration: Solaries of Drinoinals/A secistant Princinals | | 647,112 | (34.000) | (00 | 613.112 | | 606,547 | | 6,565 |
| Salaries of Other Professional Staff | | 95.506 | (14.000) |) (00 | 81,506 | | 80,783 | | 723 |
| Salaries of Secretarial and Clerical Assistants | | 362,907 | 4,861 | 61 | 367,768 | | 366,368 | | 1,400 |
| Other Purchased Services (400-500 series) | | 10,325 | (4,861) | 61) | 5,464 | | 3,557 | | 1,907 |
| Supplies and Materials | | 6,000 | (4 | (450) | 5,550 | _ | 4,590 | | 096 |
| Other Objects | | 5,859 | | | 5,859 | | 4,480 | | 1,379 |
| Total School Administration | | 1,127,709 | (48,450) | 50) | 1,079,259 | | 1,066,325 | | 12,934 |

| BUDGETARY CO | BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY BASIS | <u>CHOOL DISTRICT</u> LE - BUDGETARY I | <u> 3ASIS</u> | | | |
|--|--|---|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| FOR THE | GENEKAL FUND FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) | u ED JUNE 30, 2017 () | | | | |
| Expenditures: | Original Budget | Budget Transfers | Final Budget | Actual | <u>ا</u> للہ ا | Variance Final to Actual |
| Current Expense: Central Services: Salaries | \$ 340,914 2 800 | \$ 474 2000.000 | \$ 341,388 73 800 | \$ 340,513 23 600 | \$ \$ | 875 200 |
| Purchased Professional Services Miscellaneous Purchased Services (400-500 series) Sumhlies and Materials | 23,775 23,775 12,000 | 20,000 (19,731) (743) | 4,044 | 3,472 3,472 10,801 | | 572 456 |
| Miscellaneous Expenditures | 3,000 | | 3,000 | 2,550 | | 450 |
| Total Central Services | 383,489 | | 383,489 | 380,936 | | 2,553 |
| Administrative Information Technology: Salaries | 18,629 | 5,309 | 23,938 | 23,938 | ~ | |
| Purchased Technical Services | 95,800 | 4,875 | 100,675 | 68,084 20 504 | . | 32,591 |
| Other Purchased Services (400-500 series) | 39,200 29,400 | (18,107) (28,402) | 20,12 998 | 998 998 | +~~ | 604 |
| Other Objects | 75 | , 50 , 50 | 125 | 100 | 0 | 25 |
| Workmen's Compensation | 520 | (520) | | | | |
| Total Administrative Information Technology | 183,624 | (36,855) | 146,769 | 113,714 | + | 33,055 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant Service: Workmen's Compensation | 57,181 | (57,181) | | | 1 | |
| Total Operation and Maintenance of Plant Service | 57,181 | (57,181) | | | | |
| Required Maintenance for School Facilities: Salaries | 325,617 | (148) | 325,469 | 278,277 | 7 | 47,192 |
| Cleaning, Repair and Maintenance Services | 143,124 123 339 | (616) | 143,124 122.420 | 95,113 54,035 | ŝ | 48,011 68,385 |
| Other Objects | 1,900 | 1,067 | 2,967 | 2,026 | ار | 941 |
| Total Required Maintenance for School Facilities | 593,980 | | 593,980 | 429,451 | | 164,529 |

Exhibit C-1 8 of 12

| BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY BASIS GENERAL FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) | Original Budget Final Budget Transfers Budget | | \$ 185,040 S 185,040 | \$ (3,500) | 4,566 | 46,492 46,492 | | 68,776 68,776 | (1,065) 1 | (63,238) | | 1,658,921 (63,237) 1,595,684 | 3.492 | 3,492 | | (1,207) | | 706 | 74,055 3,534 3,534 3,534 3,534 | 87,145 (68,705) 18,440 |
|--|--|--|----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|---|
| <u>BR</u> BUDGETA | | Expenditures: Current Expense: Custodial Services: | Salaries | Cleaning, Repair and Maintenance Services | Other Purchased Property Services | Insurance | Miscellaneous Purchased Services | General Supplies | Energy (Natural Gas) | Energy (Electricity) | Other Objects | Total Custodial Services | Care and Upkeep of Grounds: Other Objects | Total Care and Upkeep of Grounds | Student Transportation Services: Salaries: | Between Home & School - Regular | Between Home & School - Special Education | Other than Between Home & School | Other Furchased Professional and Lechnical Services Cleaning, Repair and Maintenance Services | Between Home & School - Joint Agreement |

| Exhibit C-1 10 of 12 | Variance Final to Actual | | | 3,124 | 750 | 113,859 | 55,813 | 006 | 388,874 | | 20,02 250 | 13 | I | 873,290 | 7 | 5,271 | 60,400 | 965,795 |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| | Fin | | | \$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Actual | | | 119,633 884 | 100 | 6,286 | 87,187 | | 1,736,612 | | 246,427 | 10,411 | 159,544 | 4,924,686 | 71,243 | 16,604 | 9,600 | 5,870,210 |
| | | | | \$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Final Budget | | | 122,757 | 750 | 120,145 | 143,000 | 006 | 2,125,486 | | 349,240 | 10 474 | 159,545 | 5,797,976 | 71,250 | 21,875 | 70,000 | 6,836,005 |
| BASIS | | | | \$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DISTRICT JDGETARY I E 30, 2017 | Budget Transfers | | | 75,021 | 100 | (28, 700) | (57,200) | (78,283) 200 | (157,284) | | (160) | (CUC,C) ACA T | 159.545 | 99,576 | | | | 262,480 |
| HOOL D JUN | H | | | \$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT TARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY GENERAL FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) | Original Budget | | | 47,736 | 750 | 148,845 | 200,200 | 78,283 700 | 2,282,770 | | 350,000 | 000,000 | 12,000 | 5,698,400 | 71,250 | 21,875 | 70,000 | 6,573,525 |
| RG TO GEN (U | 0 E | | | \$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT</u> <u>BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY BASIS</u> <u>GENERAL FUND</u> <u>FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017</u> (UNAUDITED) | | | rices: | Nonpublic Students | Aid in Lieu Payments - Choice Students Miscellaneous Purchased Services - Transportation | Jammer Jammer approximate | | L | n Services | | utions | Tibutions - PEKS | IDULIOIIS - NOGUIAI | | | its | Unused Sick Payment to Terminated/Retired Staff | |
| | | Expenditures: Current Expense: | Student Transportation Services: | Contracted Services: Aid in Lieu Payments - Nonpublic Students | Ald in Lieu Payments - Choice Students Miscellaneous Purchased Services - Trans | General Sumplies | Transportation Supplies | Workmen's Compensation Other Objects | Total Student Transportation Services | Unallocated Benefits: | Social Security Contributions | Other Retirement Contributions - PEKS | Ouner Keurennen Conninuous - Neguiai Workmen's Commensation | Health Benefits | Tuition Reimbursement | Other Funlovee Benefits | Unused Sick Payment to | Total Unallocated Benefits |

| FOR THE FI | <u>3RANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT ARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETAR GENERAL FUND</u> FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) | BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE - BUDGETARY BASIS GENERAL FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED) | <u> 3ASIS</u> | | Exhibit C-1 12 of 12 |
|---|--|--|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| | Original Budget | Budget Transfers | Final Budget | Actual | Variance Final to Actual |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue Over (Under) Expenditures Fund Balance, July 1 | \$ (1,560,700) 5,576,236 | \$ (260,000) | \$ (1,820,700) 5,576,236 | \$ 2,481,821 5,576,236 | \$ 4,302,521 |
| Fund Balance, June 30 | \$ 4,015,536 | \$ (260,000) | \$ 3,755,536 | \$ 8,058,057 | \$ 4,302,521 |
| Recapitulation: Restricted for: Capital Reserve Maintenance Reserve Tuition Reserve - For 2017-2018 Tuition Reserve - For 2018-2019 Emergency Reserve Excess Surplus - Designated for Subsequent Year's Expenditures Excess Surplus Excess Surplus - Designated for Subsequent Year's Expenditures Excess Surplus - Designated for Subsequent Year's Expenditures Excess Surplus Assigned: Assigned: Designated for Subsequent Year's Expenditures Year-end Encumbrances Unassigned Reconciliation to Governmental Fund Statements (GAAP): Last Two State Aid Payments not recognized on GAAP Basis Fund Balance per Governmental Funds (GAAP) | | | | \$ 3,104,594 23,800 900,000 900,000 120,000 209,106 600,000 120,000 8,058,057 1,267,700 8,058,057 1,267,700 8,058,057 1,266,196 | |

Exhibit C-2

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT

Concerta1

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE NOTE TO RSI FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (UNAUDITED)

Note A - Explanation of Differences between Budgetary Inflows and Outflows and GAAP Revenues and Expenditures

| | | Comment | Special |
|--|----|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | General Fund | Revenue Fund |
| Sources/Inflows of Resources: | | Fulla | runa |
| Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis) "Revenue" from the Budgetary Comparison Schedule Differences - Budget to GAAP: | \$ | 46,010,914 | \$ 495,936 |
| Grant Accounting Budgetary Basis Differs from GAAP in that the Budgetary Basis Recognizes Encumbrances as Expenditures and Revenue, whereas the GAAP Basis does not | t | | (6,342) |
| Prior Year State Aid Payments recognized for GAAP statements | ι. | 188,836 | (0,5+2) |
| Current Year State Aid Payments Recognized for Budgetary Purposes, not Recognized for GAAP Statements | | (191,861) | |
| Total Revenues as Reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and | | | |
| and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds. | \$ | 46,007,889 | \$ 489,594 |
| Uses/Outflows of Resources: | | | |
| Actual Amounts (Budgetary Basis) "Total Outflows" from the Budgetary Comparison Schedule Differences - Budget to GAAP: | \$ | 43,529,093 | \$ 495,936 |
| Encumbrances for supplies and equipment ordered but not received are reported in the year the order is placed for budgetary purposes, but in the year the supplies are received | | | |
| for financial reporting purposes. | | | (6,342) |
| Total Expenditures as Reported on the Statement of Revenue, | | | |
| Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds | \$ | 43,529,093 | \$ 489,594 |

Annual appropriated budgets are prepared in the spring of each year for the General, Special Revenue, and Debt Service Funds. The budget for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 was submitted to the County office and was approved by a vote by the Board of Education. Budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. The legal level of budgetary control is established at line item accounts within each fund. Line item accounts are defined as the lowest (most specific) level of detail as established pursuant to the minimum chart of accounts referenced in N.J.A.C. 6:20-2A.2(m)1. All budget amendments and transfers must be made by school Board resolution. All budgeting amounts presented in the accompanying supplementary information reflect the original budget and the amended budget (which have been adjusted for legally authorized revisions of the of the annual budgets during the year).

Formal budgetary integration into the accounting system is employed as a management control device during the year. For governmental funds, there are no substantial differences between the budgetary basis of accounting and generally accepted accounting principles, with the exception of the Special Revenue Fund as noted below. Encumbrance accounting is also employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration in the governmental fund types. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at fiscal year end.

The accounting records of the Special Revenue Fund are maintained on the grant accounting budgetary basis. The grant accounting budgetary basis differs from GAAP in that the grant accounting budgetary basis recognizes encumbrances as expenditures and also recognizes the related revenue, whereas the GAAP basis does not. Sufficient supplemental records are maintained to allow for the presentation of GAAP basis financial reports.

The General Fund budgetary revenue differs from GAAP revenue due to a difference in recognition of the last two state aid payments for the current year. Since the State is recording the last two state aid payments in the subsequent fiscal year, the District cannot recognize these payments in the GAAP financial statements.

SCHOOL LEVEL SCHEDULES (NOT APPLICABLE)

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

Exhibit E-1 1 of 2

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGETARY BASIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

| | No Child Left Behind | | | | | | | IDEA, Part B | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---------|----|----------|-----|---------|----|--------------|----|----------|--|--|--|
| | | Title I | T | itle IIA | Tit | le III | | Basic | Pr | reschool | | | |
| REVENUE: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Sources | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| State Sources | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Federal Sources | \$ | 54,118 | \$ | 19,330 | \$ | 167 | \$ | 370,736 | \$ | 20,248 | | | |
| Total Revenue | | 54,118 | | 19,330 | | 167 | | 370,736 | | 20,248 | | | |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries of Teachers | | 43,624 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purchased Professional | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| and Technical Services Other Purchased Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition | | | | | | | | 370,736 | | 15,090 | | | |
| General Supplies | | 5,000 | | | | 167 | | 570,750 | | 5,158 | | | |
| Textbooks | | | | | | 107 | | | | | | | |
| Total Instruction | | 48,624 | | | | 167 | | 370,736 | | 20,248 | | | |
| | | | | | , | | | | | | | | |
| Support Services: Salaries of Other Professional Staff | | 5,494 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Purchased Professional | | 5,494 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| and Educational Services | | | | 4,203 | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Purchased Services | | | | 15,127 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | B | <u></u> | | | | | | | |
| Total Support Services | | 5,494 | | 19,330 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditures | \$ | 54,118 | \$ | 19,330 | \$ | 167 | \$ | 370,736 | \$ | 20,248 | | | |

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGETARY BASIS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

| | | | No | npublic | | | Local | | Totals |
|--------------------------------------|-----|--------|----|---------|------|--------|--------------|-----|------------|
| | Tex | tbooks | N | ursing | Tech | nology | Grants | Jun | e 30, 2017 |
| REVENUE: | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Sources | | | | | | | \$ 28,984 | \$ | 28,984 |
| State Sources | \$ | 724 | \$ | 1,314 | \$ | 315 | | | 2,353 |
| Federal Sources | | | | m | | | | | 464,599 |
| Total Revenue | | 724 | | 1,314 | | 315 | 28,984 | | 495,936 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction: | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries of Teachers | | | | | | | | | 43,624 |
| Purchased Professional | | | | | | | | | |
| and Technical Services | | | | | | | 8,125 | | 8,125 |
| Other Purchased Services | | | | | | | 5,082 | | 5,082 |
| Tuition | | | | | | | | | 385,826 |
| General Supplies | | | | | | 315 | 15,777 | | 26,417 |
| Textbooks | | 724 | | | | | | | 724 |
| Total Instruction | | 724 | | | | 315 | 28,984 | | 469,798 |
| Support Services: | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries of Other Professional Staff | | | | 1,314 | | | | | 6,808 |
| Purchased Professional | | | | | | | | | |
| and Educational Services | | | | | | | | | 4,203 |
| Other Purchased Services | | | | | | | | | 15,127 |
| Total Support Services | | | | 1,314 | | | | | 26,138 |
| Total Expenditures | \$ | 724 | \$ | 1,314 | \$ | 315 | \$ 28,984 | \$ | 495,936 |

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND (NOT APPLICABLE)

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT ENTERPRISE FUNDS STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2017

| | Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| | Food Service |
| ASSETS: | |
| Current Assets: | ¢ 014 129 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 214,138 |
| Accounts Receivable: | 403 |
| State | 6,285 |
| Federal | 584 |
| Other | 5,498 |
| Inventories | 5,470 |
| Total Current Assets | 226,908 |
| Capital Assets: | |
| Furniture & Equipment | 520,279 |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | (421,741) |
| Total Capital Assets, Net | 98,538 |
| Total Assets | 325,446 |
| LIABILITIES: | |
| Current Liabilities: | |
| Unearned Revenue - Prepaid Sales | 16,374 |
| Unearned Revenue - Donated Commodies | 4,998 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 21,372 |
| NET POSITION: | |
| Investment in Capital Assets | 98,538 |
| Unrestricted | 205,536 |
| Total Net Position | \$ 304,074 |

BRANCHBURG BOARD OF EDUCATION ENTERPRISE FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

| | А | iness-Type ctivities - rprise Funds |
|---|----|---|
| | Fo | od Service |
| Operating Revenue: | | |
| Local Sources: | • | |
| Daily Sales - Reimbursable Programs | \$ | 380,462 |
| Daily Sales - Non-Reimbursable Programs | | 187,392 |
| Total Operating Revenue | | 567,854 |
| Operating Expenses: | | |
| Cost of Sales - Reimbursable Programs | | 213,024 |
| Cost of Sales - Non-Reimbursable Programs | | 104,923 |
| Salaries, Benefits & Payroll Taxes | | 275,773 |
| Supplies and Materials | | 29,068 |
| Food Service Management Fee | | 16,340 |
| Purchased Professional/Technical Services | | 11,300 |
| Other Purchased Services | | 27,895 |
| Depreciation | | 12,472 |
| Total Operating Expenses | | 690,795 |
| Operating (Loss) | | (122,941) |
| Non-Operating Revenue: | | |
| State Sources: | | |
| State School Lunch Program | | 4,482 |
| Federal Sources: | | |
| National School Lunch Program | | 70,539 |
| Food Distribution Program | | 36,099 |
| Local Sources: | | |
| Interest Income | | 5,465 |
| Total Non-Operating Revenue | | 116,585 |
| Change in Net Position | | (6,356) |
| Net Position - Beginning of Year | | 310,430 |
| Net Position - End of Year | \$ | 304,074 |

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT ENTERPRISE FUNDS STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

| | A Enter | iness-Type ctivities - rprise Funds od Service |
|--|-----------------|---|
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities: Receipts from Customers Payments to Employees Payments to Suppliers | \$ | 570,583 (275,773) (408,480) |
| Net Cash Used for Operating Activities | | (113,670) |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities: Interest Income | | 5,465 |
| Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities | | 5,465 |
| Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities: Acquisition of Capital Assets | | (6,240) |
| Net Cash Used for Capital and Related Financing Activities | | (6,240) |
| Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities: Cash Received from State and Federal Reimbursements Cash Received from General Fund | | 74,787 76,655 |
| Net Cash Provided by Noncapital Financing Activities | | 151,442 |
| Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents | | 36,997 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents, July 1 | With the second | 177,141 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents, June 30 | \$ | 214,138 |
| Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash Used for Operating Activities: | | |
| Operating Loss Adjustment to Reconcile Operating Loss to Net Cash Used for Operating Activities: | \$ | (122,941) |
| Depreciation | | 12,472 |
| Federal Food Distribution Program | | 36,099 |
| Changes in Assets and Liabilities: (Increase) in Accounts Receivable | | (584) |
| Decrease in Inventory | | 161 |
| Increase in Prepaid Sales | | 3,313 |
| (Decrease) in Unearned Revenue | | (1,278) |
| (Decrease) in Accounts Payable | | (40,912) |
| Net Cash Used for Operating Activities | \$ | (113,670) |

Noncash Investing, Capital and Financing Activities:

The Food Service Enterprise Fund received \$34,820 and utilized \$36,099 of commodities from the Federal Distribution Program for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. Page 108

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

0

| H-1 | |
|---------|--|
| Exhibit | |

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT <u>FIDUCIARY FUNDS</u> <u>COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION</u> <u>JUNE 30, 2017</u>

| | | Ag | Agency | | | | Unen | Unemployment | FI | Flexible |
|---|---|---------------------|--------|-----------------------|----|---------------------------------|------|-----------------------|----|-------------------|
| | | Student Activity | Ч | Payroll | A | Total Agency | Com | Compensation Trust | Sp | Spending Trust |
| ASSETS: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | S | 57,685 | \$ | 3,065 | \$ | 60,750 | S | 628,908 | \$ | 4,332 |
| Total Assets | | 57,685 | | 3,065 | | 60,750 | | 628,908 | | 4,332 |
| LIABILITIES: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Payroll Deductions and Withholdings Summer Savings Deductions Payable Accrued Salaries and Wages Due to Student Groups | | 57,685 | | 435 1,271 1,359 | | 435 1,271 1,359 57,685 | | | | |
| Total Liabilities | | 57,685 | | 3,065 | | 60,750 | | | | |
| NET POSITION: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Held in Trust for Unemployment Claims Held in Trust for Flexible Spending Claims | | | | | | | | 628,908 | | 4,332 |
| Total Net Position | S | -0- | S | -0- | s | -0- | S | 628,908 | ÷ | 4,332 |

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT FIDUCIARY FUND COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

| | Com | nployment pensation Trust | Sp | lexible bending Trust | | Totals |
|--|-----|---------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|----|-----------------|
| ADDITIONS: | | | | | | |
| Contributions: Plan Members | \$ | 49,255 | \$ | 11,020 | \$ | 60,275 |
| Interest Earnings | Ψ | 1,650 | Ψ | 11,020 | Ψ | 1,650 |
| Total Additions | | 50,905 | | 11,020 | | 61,925 |
| DEDUCTIONS: Unemployment Benefit Claims Flexible Spending Claims | | 47,605 | | 8,928 | | 47,605 8,928 |
| Total Deductions | | 47,605 | | 8,928 | | 56,608 |
| Change in Net Position | | 3,300 | | 2,092 | | 5,392 |
| Net Position- July 1 | | 625,608 | | 2,240 | | 627,848 |
| Net Position - June 30 | \$ | 628,908 | \$ | 4,332 | \$ | 633,240 |

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT STUDENT ACTIVITY AGENCY FUND SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

| | Balance y 1, 2016 | А | dditions | Γ | Deletions | Balance e 30, 2017 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----|----------|----|-----------|-----------------------|
| ASSETS: | | | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 59,465 | \$ | 140,184 | \$ | 141,964 | \$ 57,685 |
| Total Assets | \$ 59,465 | \$ | 140,184 | \$ | 141,964 | \$ 57,685 |
| LIABILITIES: Due to Student Groups | \$ 59,465 | \$ | 140,184 | \$ | 141,964 | \$ 57,685 |
| Total Liabilities | \$ 59,465 | \$ | 140,184 | \$ | 141,964 | \$ 57,685 |

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT STUDENT ACTIVITY AGENCY FUND STATEMENT OF ACTIVITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

| | _ | Balance | F | Cash | D:-1 | Cash | | Balance |
|--------------------------------|-----|-----------|----|----------|------|------------|------|------------|
| | Jul | y 1, 2016 | | Receipts | Dist | oursements | June | e 30, 2017 |
| Elementary and Middle Schools: | | | | | | | | |
| Central Middle School | \$ | 43,559 | \$ | 88,499 | \$ | 93,644 | \$ | 38,414 |
| Whiton School | | 9,935 | | 31,853 | | 30,746 | | 11,042 |
| Stony Brook School | | 5,971 | | 19,832 | | 17,574 | | 8,229 |
| Total Student Activites | \$ | 59,465 | \$ | 140,184 | \$ | 141,964 | \$ | 57,685 |

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT PAYROLL AGENCY FUND SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

| | Balance y 1, 2016 | Additions | - | Deletions | alance 30, 2017 |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ASSETS: Cash and Cash Equivalents Interfund Receivable | \$ 2,641 25,373 | \$ 8,920,721 | \$ | 8,920,297 25,373 | \$ 3,065 |
| Total Assets | \$ 28,014 | \$ 8,920,721 | | 8,945,670 | \$ 3,065 |
| LIABILITIES: Payroll Deductions and Withholdings Summer Savings Deductions Payable Accrued Salaries and Wages | \$ 1,145 1,207 25,662 | \$ 8,752,481 166,881 1,359 | \$ | 8,753,191 166,817 25,662 | \$ 435 1,271 1,359 |
| Total Liabilities | \$ 28,014 | \$ 8,920,721 | \$ | 8,945,670 | \$ 3,065 |

LONG-TERM DEBT

| | Balance | June 30, 2017 | | | | | | | | | | \$ 6,240,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 15,200,000 | \$21,440,000 |
|---|---|---------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------------|
| | Retired or | Matured | \$ 490,000 | 235,000 | | | | | | | | 490,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 290,000 | \$ 1,505,000 |
| | Balance | July 1, 2016 | \$ 490,000 | 235,000 | | | | | | | | 6,730,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 15,490,000 | \$ 22,945,000 |
| ISTRICT | Interest | Rate | | | 4.000% 4.000% | 4.000% | 4.000% | 4.000% | 3.250% | 4.000% | 3.500% | 3.625% | 2.000% | 3.000% | 3.509% | 4.000% | 3.686% | 3.600% | 5.000% | 5.000% | 0/000.5 | 0/0002 | %000 s | 0/00010 | 2.500% | 3.336% | 3.270% | |
| BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT LONG-TERM DEBT SCHEDULE OF SERIAL BONDS | Maturities of Bonds Outstanding June 30, 2017 | Amount | | | \$ 515,000 535,000 | 555,000 | 585,000 | 605,000 | 815,000 | 835,000 | 880,000 | 915,000 | 700,000 | 750,000 | 815,000 | 885,000 | 955,000 | 750,000 | 830,000 | 910,000 | 1,020,000 | 1,120,000 | 1,185,000 | 1,245,000 | 1,295,000 | 1,345,000 | 1,390,000 | |
| BURG TOWN LONG-TI CHEDULE OF | Maturitie Outst June 3 | Date | | | 2/1/18 2/1/19 | 2/1/20 | 2/1/21 | 2/1/22 | 2/1/23 | 2/1/24 | 2/1/25 | 2/1/26 | 7/12/17 | 7/15/18 | 7/15/19 | 7/15/20 | 7/15/21 | 7/15/22 | 7/15/23 | 7/15/24 | C7/C1// | 07/01// | 1.2/21/1 | 07/01/1 | 7/15/29 | 7/15/30 | 7/15/31 | |
| <u>BRANCHI</u> | Original | Issue | \$ 18,100,000 | 3,305,000 | 9,760,000 | | | | | | | | 15,490,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Date of | Issue | 07/15/2006 | 02/01/2007 | 11/16/2010 | | | | | | | | 03/15/2016 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Purpose | Refunding School Bonds 2006 | School Bonds 2007 | Refunding Bonds of 2010 | | | | | | | | Refunding Bonds of 2016 |) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Exhibit I-1

Exhibit I-2

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT LONG-TERM DEBT SCHEDULE OF OBLIGATIONS UNDER CAPITAL LEASES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOT APPLICABLE

| FOR THI | DEBT SERVICE FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 | <u>ND</u> D JUNE 30, 2017 | | | | |
|--|--|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | Original | Budget | Final | - | Variance | |
| REVENUE: | Budget | Iransters | Budget | Actual | Final to Actual | Mai |
| Local Sources: Local Tax Levy | \$ 2,109,741 | | \$ 2,109,741 | \$ 2,109,741 | | |
| State Sources: Debt Service State Aid Support | 101,184 | | 101,184 | 101,184 | | |
| Total Revenue | 2,210,925 | | 2,210,925 | 2,210,925 | | |
| EXPENDITURES: Regular Debt Service: | | | | | | |
| Interest Redemption of Principal | 995,925 1,215,000 | \$ (298,748) 298,748 | 697,177 1,513,748 | 693,214 1,505,000 | \$ 3,963 8,748 | 3,963 8,748 |
| Total Regular Debt Service | 2,210,925 | - 0 - | 2,210,925 | 2,198,214 | 12,711 | 11/ |
| Total Expenditures | 2,210,925 | | 2,210,925 | 2,198,214 | 12,711 | 711 |
| Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures | - 0 - | - 0 - | - 0 - | 12,711 | 12,711 | /11 |
| Fund Balance, July 1 | - 0 - | | - 0 - | - 0 - | | |
| Fund Balance, June 30 | - 0 - \$ | - 0 - \$ | - 0 - \$ | \$ 12,711 | \$ 12,711 | /11 |
| | Restricted Fund Balance | Balance | | \$ 12,711 | | |

Exhibit I-3

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE

STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)

This part of the District's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

| Contents | <u>Exhibit</u> |
|--|----------------|
| Financial Trends | |
| These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how | |
| the District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time. | J-1 thru J-5 |
| Revenue Capacity | |
| These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the factors | |
| affecting the District's ability to generate its property taxes. | J-6 thru J-9 |
| Debt Capacity | |
| These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability | |
| of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability | |
| to issue additional debt in the future. | J-10 thru J-13 |
| Demographic and Economic Information | |
| These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader | |
| understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take | |
| place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments. | J-14 thru J-15 |
| Operating Information | |
| These schedules contain information about the District's operations and | |
| resources to help the reader understand how the District's financial information | |
| relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs. | J-16 thru J-20 |
| | |

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial report for the relevant year.

| Governmental Activities: 2 Governmental Activities: 8(13, 4, 13, 13, 13, 13, 13, 13, 13, 13, 13, 13 | E 2008 2009 \$(13,004,518) \$(9,343,289) 4,627,275 587,316 (819,201) 930,271 (819,201) 930,271 5 (9,196,444) \$(7,825,702) 5 (9,196,444) \$(7,825,702) 5 119,389 \$94,558 156,837 109,820 5 276,226 \$204,378 | BF 2009 587,316 930,271 587,316 930,271 \$109,820 \$ 94,558 \$ 94,558 \$ 204,378 | RANCHBURG NET POSI LAST LAST 2010 2010 2010 \$(8,385,886) \$24,455 1,339,087 \$(5,222,344) \$(6,222,344) \$(6,222,344) \$(6,222,344) \$(102,929) \$ 147,465 \$ 250,394 | BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NET POSITION BY COMPONENT LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED June 3 (Accrual Basis of Accounting) 3(8,385,886) \$(7,809,967) \$12,288,257 937,178 3,486,698 1,339,087 1,467,536 1,279,667 1,339,087 1,467,536 1,279,667 1,339,087 1,467,536 1,279,667 1,339,087 1,467,536 1,279,667 1,339,087 1,467,536 1,279,667 1,339,087 1,467,536 1,279,667 1,339,087 1,467,536 1,279,667 1,339,087 1,467,536 1,279,667 1,339,087 1,467,536 1,279,667 1,339,087 1,467,536 1,279,667 1,02,929 \$122,634 \$122,634 \$122,988 \$ 102,929 \$100,147 232,932 \$ 1002,929 \$169,147 232,932 \$ 250,394 \$291,781 \$355,920 | HOOL DISTRIC TPONENT TEARS unting) June 2012 3,486,698 1,279,667 \$ 122,988 \$ 122,988 \$ 355,932 \$ 355,920 | IRICT June 30, 2013 27 \$12,313,755 88 4,451,389 721,738 721,738 88 \$ 108,593 82 216,248 82 234,841 | 2014 \$ 12,688,164 4,266,609 (6,503,523) \$ (0,451,250 \$ 117,919 \$ 117,919 \$ 323,369 \$ 323,369 | 2015 \$ 14,152,600 2,933,223 (7,196,220) \$ 9,889,603 \$ 9,889,603 \$ 117,109 \$ 177,409 \$ 294,518 | 2016 \$ 16,567,660 4,063,944 (9,743,207) \$ 104,770 \$ 104,770 \$ 310,430 \$ 310,430 | 2017 2017 \$ 16,383,188 5,870,211 (9,582,706) (9,582,706) \$ 12,670,693 \$ 12,670,693 \$ 205,536 \$ 304,074 |
|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|
| District-Wide: Net Investment in Capital Assets (Deficit) \$(12, Restricted 4, Unrestricted (Deficit) (| 2,885,129) \$ 4,627,275 (662,364) | (9,248,731) 587,316 1,040,091 | $\begin{array}{r llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$ | \$ (7,687,333) 937,178 1,636,683 | \$ 12,411,245 3,486,698 1,512,599 | \$ 12,422,348 4,451,389 937,986 | \$ 12,806,083 4,266,609 (6,298,073) | \$ 14,269,709 2,933,223 (7,018,811) | \$ 16,672,430 4,063,944 (9,537,547) | \$ 16,481,726 5,870,211 (9,377,170) |
| Total District-Wide Net Position (Deficit) \$ (8, | \$ (8,920,218) \$ (7,621,324) | (7,621,324) | \$(5,971,950) | \$(5,113,472) | \$17,410,542 | \$ 17,811,723 | \$10,774,619 | \$10,184,121 | \$11,198,827 | \$ 12,974,767 |

Exhibit J-1

| | | | | | Fiscal Year Ended June 30, | nded June 30, | | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Expenses: | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction: | | 720 070 fc ø | 0 JO 770 JJ | 21 578 716 D | \$ 71 251 863 | £ 11 581 107 | \$ 11 292 106 | \$ 12 601 388 | \$ 13 313 817 | \$ 14 629 510 |
| Regular | \$ 12,040,095 | \$ 21,000,970 | • | 0+/ 0/ C17 ¢ | 000,100,12 ¢ | | 1 570 100 | 2002,100,21 U | 110,210,4 | 5 175 316 |
| Special Education | 3,820,666 | 6,696,002 | 7,450,996 | 7,068,084 | 7,004,098 | 5,765,566 | 4,259,185 | 486,000,0 | 4,920,08/ | 010,014,0 |
| Other Special Instruction | 1,183,566 | 1,271,018 | 1,381,013 | 1,267,377 | 1,351,578 | 1,693,233 | 1,521,015 | 1,603,234 | 1,947,619 | 2,032,737 |
| School-Sponsored/Other Instruction | 217,358 | 208,497 | 236,499 | 165,574 | 159,147 | 181,921 | 267,367 | 449,652 | 648,398 | 740,733 |
| Support Services: | | | | | | | | | | 000 070 01 |
| Tuition | 10,390,326 | | | | | 12,443,083 | 12,753,265 | 13,260,547 | 12,987,601 | 12,803,308 |
| Shident & Instruction Related Services | 4,870,027 | 4,558,519 | 4,834,050 | 4,137,990 | 4,021,558 | 4,536,021 | 4,344,120 | 5,066,063 | 5,454,740 | 6,107,872 |
| School Administration Services | 1,885,519 | 1,979,933 | 1,987,159 | 1,876,725 | 1,575,222 | 1,600,538 | 1,519,679 | 1,804,833 | 1,710,545 | 2,102,409 |
| General Administration Services | 720,726 | 634,198 | 697,131 | 724,148 | 779,619 | 685,898 | 787,418 | 886,590 | 925,050 | 794,698 |
| Central Services and Administrative | | | | | | | | | | |
| Information Technology | 1,047,036 | 949,876 | 921,521 | 765,201 | 845,897 | 906,253 | 790,336 | 919,708 | 728,440 | 851,691 |
| Plant Onerations and Maintenance | 3.007.956 | 2,684,795 | 2,363,098 | 2,217,271 | 1,888,476 | 1,820,123 | 1,904,141 | 2,296,007 | 2,315,820 | 2,145,436 |
| Pupil Transportation | 2,747,030 | 2,722,269 | 2,617,313 | 2,244,168 | 2,570,788 | 2,422,786 | 2,584,224 | 2,920,064 | 2,714,783 | 2,887,552 |
| Capital Outlay | | | | | | | 34,194 | | | |
| Interest On Long-Term Debt | 1,495,607 | 1,436,255 | 1,496,907 | 1,231,818 | 1,269,558 | 1,200,262 | 1,157,988 | 1,156,024 | 1,360,087 | 1,023,964 |
| Unallocated Depreciation | | | | | | 1,440,329 | 1,394,239 | 1,428,878 | 1,462,332 | 1,432,741 |
| Total Governmental Activities Expenses | 44,032,510 | 44,202,338 | 44,713,908 | 43,277,102 | 42,817,804 | 44,276,920 | 44,889,275 | 49,428,972 | 50,495,319 | 53,087,967 |
| Business-Type Activities: | | | 096 666 | 600 081 | 815 859 | 200 | 646 166 | 665 162 | 646.424 | 690.795 |
| Food Service Community Education | 763,588 | 51,701 | 73,725 | 67,365 | 57,293 | 64,436 | 0000 | | | |
| rotal Business-Type Activities Expenses | 763,588 | 779,000 | 800,985 | 758,346 | 715,611 | 764,992 | 646,166 | 665,162 | 646,424 | 690,795 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT CHANGES IN NET POSITION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED (Accrual Basis of Accounting)

| | | | (Accrual Do | (Accrual basis of Accounting) | 18) | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| | | | | | Fiscal Year Ended June 30, | ded June 30, | | : | | |
| | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
| Total District-Wide Expenses | \$44,796,098 | \$44,981,338 | \$45,514,893 | \$44,035,448 | \$43,533,415 | \$45,041,912 | \$45,535,441 | \$50,094,134 | \$51,141,743 | \$53,778,762 |
| Program Revenues: Governmental Activities: Charges For Services Operating Grants and Contributions Conital Grants and Contributions | 5,232,838 | 6,825 5,184,648 | 122,949 5,649,995 | 140,274 4,422,591 441.526 | 181,050 5,330,011 13,198 | 174,100 5,493,585 | 154,218 5,269,020 55,470 | 117,608 8,493,488 71,615 | 152,146 9,772,045 | 209,061 12,470,399 |
| Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues | 5,232,838 | 5,191,473 | 5,772,944 | 5,004,391 | 5,524,259 | 5,667,685 | 5,478,708 | 8,682,711 | 9,924,191 | 12,679,460 |
| Business-Type Activities: Charges for Services: Food Service | 617.291 | 610.983 | 612,303 | 641,284 | 593,262 | 559,399 | 555,927 | 544,113 | 592,524 | 567,854 |
| Community Education One-rating Grants and Contributions | 86.128 | 7,645 87.380 | 73,909 102,247 | 55,181 101,447 | 59,017 107,023 | 72,295 100,137 | 87,321 | 90,134 | 94,357 | 111,120 |
| Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues | 703,419 | 706,008 | 788,459 | 797,912 | 759,302 | 731,831 | 643,248 | 634,247 | 686,881 | 678,974 |
| Total District-Wide Program Revenues | 5,936,257 | 5,897,481 | 6,561,403 | 5,802,303 | 6,283,561 | 6,399,516 | 6,121,956 | 9,316,958 | 10,611,072 | 13,358,434 |
| Net Revenue/(Expense) - Governmental Activities Net Revenue/(Expense) - Business-Type Activities | (38,799,672) (60,169) | (39,010,865) (72,992) | (38,940,964) (12,526) | (38,272,711) 39,566 | (37,293,545) 43,691 | (38,609,235) (33,161) | (39,410,567) (2,918) | (40,746,261) (30,915) | (40,571,128) 40,457 | (40,408,507) (11,821) |
| Total District-Wide Net Revenue/(Expense) | (38,859,841) | (39,083,857) | (38,953,490) | (38,233,145) | (37,249,854) | (38,642,396) | (39,413,485) | (40,777,176) | (40,530,671) | (40, 420, 328) |
| General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position: Governmental Activities: Property Taxes Levied for General Purposes, Net Taxes Levied for Debt Service | 35,971,264 2,007,932 | 36,152,955 2,079,616 | 37,147,672 2,101,907 | 36,906,051 1,962,989 | 36,590,431 2,038,829 | 36,283,559 2,092,418 | 36,801,457 2,102,973 | 37,536,975 2,205,081 | 38,963,858 2,130,355 | 39,622,347 2,109,741 |

| Exhibit J-2 | 3 of 3 |
|-------------|--------|
| (1) | |

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT CHANGES IN NET POSITION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED (Accrual Basis of Accounting)

| | | | | | Fiscal Year Ended June 30, | nded June 30, | | | | |
|--|---|------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|
| General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position: | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
| Governmental Activities: Ecdand and State Acid and Destricted | 686 746 1 3 | \$ 132129 | \$ 42.861 | \$ 46.279 | \$ 45,976 | \$ 291,803 | \$ 299,973 | \$ 335,832 | \$ 341,210 | \$ 360,773 |
| reactment Barnings | | | 16.829 | | 5,495 | • | 6,832 | 5,641 | 8,504 | 19,001 |
| Miscellaneous Income | 105,061 | 78,493 | 51,121 | 172,761 | 209,060 | 375,600 | 358,702 | 101,085 | 112,631 | 78,941 |
| Disposal of Capital Assets, Net | | | | (8,911) | | 1000 | | | (212) | |
| Other Item - SDA Grants Cancelled Transfers | | | (57,560) | | | (C88,1) | | | (110,01) 26,681 | |
| Total Governmental Activities General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position | 39,615,455 | 38,511,429 | 39,302,830 | 39,089,802 | 38,889,791 | 39,043,380 | 39,569,937 | 40,184,614 | 41,569,922 | 42,190,803 |
| Business-Type Activities: Investment Earnings Transfers | 3,416 | 1,147 | 982 57,560 | 1,821 | 1,861 | 2,082 | 1,446 | 2,064 | 2,136 (26,681) | 5,465 |
| Total Business-Type Activities General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position | 3,416 | 1,147 | 58,542 | 1,821 | 1,861 | 2,082 | 1,446 | 2,064 | (24,545) | 5,465 |
| Total District-Wide General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position | 39,618,871 | 38,512,576 | 39,361,372 | 39,091,623 | 38,891,652 | 39,045,462 | 39,571,383 | 40,186,678 | 41,545,377 | 42,196,268 |
| Change in Net Position: Governmental Activities | 815,783 | (499,436) | (7) | 160'18 | 1,596,246 15 5 5 5 2 | 434,145 | 159,370 | (561,647) | 998,794 15 912 | 1,782,296 |
| Business-Type Activities | <u>(11,845)</u> <u>c 750 030 c (571 781) c</u> | (C+8(1/) | 40,010 \$ 407,887 | \$ 858 478 | \$ 1.641.798 | \$ 403.066 | \$ 157.898 | \$ (590,498) | \$ 1,014,706 | \$ 1,775,940 |

Source: Branchburg Township School District financial reports.

| | | 2008 | General Fund: Reserved \$2,450,422 Unreserved 771,054 Restricted Assigned Unassigned | Total General Fund \$3,221,476 | Other Governmental Funds: Unreserved \$ 1 Restricted Committed | Total Other Governmental Funds \$ | Total All Governmental Funds \$3,221,477 |
|--|--|------|--|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| | | 2009 | \$ 2,306,637 364,349 | \$3,221,476 \$2,670,986 \$3,047,907 | S | \$ 1 | \$3,221,477 \$2,670,987 \$3,047,908 |
| FUND BALA | (Modifie | 2010 | \$ 2,428,761 619,146 | \$3,047,907 | | \$ 1 | \$3,047,908 |
| FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED | (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting) | 2011 | \$ 2,048,042 569,966 271,584 | \$ 2,889,592 | s | \$ 1 | \$ 2,889,593 |
| RNMENTAL] AL YEARS TED | s of Accounting | 2012 | \$3,430,415 970,545 639,082 | \$ 5,040,042 | \$ 56,283 87,969 | \$ 144,252 | \$ 5,184,294 |
| FUNDS | nting) June 30 | 2013 | \$ 4,395,786 367,149 789,724 | \$ 5,552,659 | \$ 55,603 29,774 | \$ 85,377 | \$ 5,638,036 |
| | | 2014 | \$4,046,207 588,804 655,013 | \$ 5,290,024 | \$ 1 220,401 | \$ 220,402 | \$5,510,426 |
| | | 2015 | \$2,854,349 814,758 654,189 | \$4,323,296 | \$ 49,101 29,773 | \$ 78,874 | \$5,510,426 \$4,402,170 |
| | | 2016 | \$ 4,063,944 643,224 680,232 | \$ 5,387,400 | | \$ -0- | \$ 5,387,400 |
| | | 2017 | \$ 5,857,500 932,857 1,075,839 | \$ 7,866,196 | \$ 12,711 | \$ 12,711 | \$7,878,907 |

Source: Branchburg Township School District financial reports.

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT

| xhibit J-4 | 1 of 2 |
|------------|--------|
| ă | |

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

9,492,374 15,929 3,072 102,995 6,182,076 7,719,036 2,994,216 1,034,996 384,868 562,971 380,936 113,714 ,755,110 729,429 1,505,000 693,214 46,216,901 2,491,507 \$41,732,088 463,187 48,708,408 2,863,308 3,184,792 ,066,325 1,736,612 209,061 2017 366,049 6,847 143,398 47.457.076 372,395 967,675 955,716 1,235,000 46,485,210 971,866 \$41,094,213 1,657 5,571,808 487,007 7,894,098 2,984,395 1,096,442 3,155,510 708,491 111,774 ,881,080 1,045,300 .850,927 8,872,757 152,146 2,987,601 2016 (1, 108, 256)2,152,300 45,837,538 964,216 1,165,000 46,945,794 4,486 1,155 122,360 592,524 274,810 344,400 1,091,350 \$39,742,056 117,608 5,257,349 3,273,576 3,260,547 3,131,629 693,985 ,077,939 266,495 ,926,153 3,334,630 ,033,513 7,955,251 2015 (127, 610),051,393 45,176,255 5,678 1,154 4,888,618 45,048,645 781,293 1,125,000 1,135,100 \$38,904,430 154,218 7,772,386 ,019,463 2,753,265 3,069,273 670,472 359,335 280,473 2,223,660 ,760,772 395,573 698,974 3,231,971 ,758,171 184,228 2014 397,261 6,822 784 44,711,065 575,916 1,075,000 44,255,438 1,174,544 174,100 5,231,918 524,203 7,753,939 2,651,711 1,119,462 2,443,083 3,175,024 572,880 ,098,884 398,009 335,077 ,629,510 2,170,791 7,949,606 455,627 \$38,375,977 132,002 Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2013 \$38,629,260 5,495 44,414,050 908,235 221,727 1,045,000 1,205,625 43,117,689 1,296,361 264,990 4,528,008 107,905 2,853,159 663,012 ,065,733 301,907 181,050 805,247 3,297,808 12,230,142 404,860 2,266,862 7,812,732 ,678,931 ,054,051 2012 (119,076) 4,077,737 200,353 1,216,122 837,930 44,222,180 10,633 44,103,104 109,245 566,992 ,238,319 164,164 1,025,000 \$38,869,040 140,274 805,067 7,514,573 3,389,417 2,348,665 2,840,856 397,195 ,918,612 ,927,125 ,783,887 944,078 2011 805,000 \$39,249.579 16,829 231,526 45,045,073 89,392 45,133,334 901,844 463,652 ,918,142 4,791,043 177,286 3,593,088 491,554 ,415,967 88,261 863,542 8,526,204 3,738,960 0,236,394 3,395,185 582,163 ,329,685 122,949 2,238,423 2010 (2,265,063)116,734 2,273,441 45,967,965 68,236 283,328 750,000 \$38,232,571 4,758,655 526,706 43,702,902 8,195,430 3,282,308 857,702 146,598 1,350,774 3,264,382 ,428,005 2,386,381 ,359,437 ,447,242 525,504 437,461 ,979,972 2009 (258, 304)\$37,979,196 45,106,596 283,909 319,428 5,908,090 44,848,292 2,551,043 154,297 ,475,496 105,061 8,855,230 10,390,326 3,531,040 572,168 ,286,234 469.508 2,419,517 2,251,875 ,229,882 705,000 572,036 813,771 3,081,781 2008 Administrative Information Technology Student & Instruction-Related Services Interest Earned on Capital Reserve Funds School-Sponsored/Other Instruction Plant Operations and Maintenance General Administration Services School Administration Services Special Education Instruction Interest Earned on Investments Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Interest and Other Charges Over/(Under) Expenditures Other Special Instruction Unallocated Benefits Pupil Transportation Regular Instruction Central Services Support Services: **Fotal Expenditures** Federal Sources Capital Outlay Miscellaneous Debt Service: State Sources **Fotal Revenue** Expenditures: Principal Instruction: Tuition Tax Levy Revenues: Tuition

| | 2008 2 | Other Financing Sources/(Uses): Capital Leases (Non-Budgeted) NJEDA/SDA Grants (Cancelled) | Proceeds from the safe of Bonds Refunding Bonds Issued School Bonds Defeased Bond Issuance Costs | Deferred Amount on Refunding Original Issuance Bond Premium \$ 54,562 Transfers In (54,562) | Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses) - 0 - | Excess (Deficit) of Revenue and Other Financing Sources Over/(Under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses <u>\$ (258,304)</u> <u>\$ (2,265,063)</u> | Debt Service As a % of Noncapital Expenditures 5.23% |
|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|
| <u>BRA</u> CHANGES | 2009 | ~ | | | - 0 - | 265,063) \$ | 5.26% |
| NCHBURG T IN FUND BA LAST (Modified Ac | 2010 | 380,000 | 9 3 | 22,128 (79,688) | 322,440 | 410,701 | 5.25% |
| ICHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DIS N FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMEN LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting) | 2011 | | <pre>\$ 9,760,000 (9,785,000) (346,096)</pre> | 371,096 768,061 (768,061) | - 0 - | \$ (119,076) | 5.46% |
| BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FU LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting) Fiscal Year Ending J | Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2012 2013 | | | <pre>\$ 272,025 (272,025)</pre> | - 0 - | \$ 1,296,361 | 5.55% |
| <u>T</u> FUNDS | ing June 30, 2013 | \$ (1,885) | | 56,310 (56,310) | (1,885) | \$ 453,742 | 5.43% |
| | 2014 | | | <pre>\$ 246,231 (246,231)</pre> | - 0 - | \$ (127,610) | 5.36% |
| | 2015 | | | | - 0 - | <u>\$ (1,108,256)</u> | 5.17% |
| | 2016 | \$ (13,317) | 15,490,000 (17,100,000) (141,823) (141,823) | (5/5,417) 2,127,240 43,137 (16,456) | 13,364 | \$ 985,230 | 5.27% |
| N 5 9 | 2017 | | | | - 0 - | \$ 2,491,507 | 5.07% |

Source: Branchburg Township School District financial reports.

Page 126

Exhibit J-4 2 of 2

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT GENERAL FUND - OTHER LOCAL REVENUE BY SOURCE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

| Interest on Investments | Tuition | Rentals- Use of Facilities | Prior Year Refunds | Other | Total |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| \$ 283,909 | | | | \$ 46,260 | \$ 330,169 |
| 36,472 | \$ 6,825 | | | 478,493 | 521,790 |
| 16,829 | 122,949 | | | 51,121 | 190,899 |
| 10,633 | 140,274 | | | 172,761 | 323,668 |
| 5,495 | 181,050 | | | 209,060 | 395,605 |
| 7,606 | 174,100 | \$ 280,139 | \$ 42,456 | 45,399 | 549,700 |
| 6,832 | 154,218 | 270,624 | | 88,078 | 519,752 |
| 5,641 | 117,608 | 22,552 | | 78,533 | 224,334 |
| 8,504 | 152,146 | 50,670 | | 61,961 | 273,281 |
| 19,001 | 209,061 | 73,190 | | 5,751 | 307,003 |
| | Investments \$ 283,909 36,472 16,829 10,633 5,495 7,606 6,832 5,641 8,504 | Investments Tuition \$ 283,909 36,472 \$ 6,825 16,829 122,949 10,633 140,274 5,495 181,050 7,606 174,100 6,832 154,218 5,641 117,608 8,504 152,146 | $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ |

Source: Branchburg Township School District financial reports.

| J_A | > |
|--------|---|
| vhihit | |

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY LAST TEN YEARS UNAUDITED

| Estimated Actual (County Equalized) Valuation | \$3,117,947,430 3,232,856,674 3,217,573,758 | 3,247,091,973 3,003,216,474 2,932,080,663 | 2,839,007,795 2,877,475,796 2 931 494 083 | 3,017,020,874 |
|---|--|---|---|---------------|
| Total Direct School Tax Rate ^b | \$ 1.20 1.23 1.29 | 1.35 1.37 1.38 | 1.40 1.39 | 1.40 |
| Tax-Exempt Property | \$ 117,491,900 120,417,600 147,184,800 | 171,125,300 178,020,200 188,005,600 | 203,243,200 203,369,800 202,713,800 | 204,654,700 |
| Net Valuation Taxable | \$3,109,676,947 3,104,918,263 2,997,213,621 | 2,903,295,110 2,823,918,553 2,785,655,011 | 2,770,159,813 2,834,601,239 2,880,956,935 | 2,962,189,835 |
| Public Utilities * | \$ 4,876,247 5,239,013 5,691,021 | 6,693,660 5,327,753 5,555,411 | 5,153,713 4,079,639 4,200.235 | 4,323,235 |
| Total Assessed Value | \$3,104,800,700 3,099,679,250 2,991,522,600 | 2,896,601,450 2,818,590,800 2,780,099,600 | 2,765,006,100 2,830,521,600 2.876,756,700 | 2,957,866,600 |
| Apartment | \$ 27,851,200 27,851,200 28,264,200 | 25,500,000 23,460,000 21,245,000 | 20,000,000 22,000,000 25,000,000 | 28,000,000 |
| Industrial | \$ 529,423,800 570,870,400 576,246,300 | 553,643,300 516,393,900 506,046,700 | 521,820,300 556,367,300 576.756.700 | 593,317,700 |
| Commercial | \$ 202,426,400 225,302,800 244,381,650 | 237,515,100 222,270,700 222,675,600 | 217,471,500 222,821,400 225,697,700 | 243,296,400 |
| Farm (Qualified) | \$ 1,443,400 1,414,900 1,399,700 | 1,447,500 1,463,200 1,422,300 | 1,359,600 1,316,100 1.316,000 | 1,310,300 |
| Farm (Regular) | \$ 36,287,000 30,574,350 29,227,750 | 29,660,250 29,501,500 29,705,100 | 29,377,200 29,649,700 29,974,800 | 27,597,700 |
| Residential | \$ 2,282,796,800 2,217,444,300 2,083,863,800 | 2,036,634,500 2,013,888,700 1,988,890,400 | 1,965,401,200 1,988,040,700 1,995,476,000 | 2,045,433,700 |
| Vacant Land | \$ 24,572,100 26,221,300 28,139,200 | $\begin{array}{c} 12,200,800\\ 11,612,800\\ 10,114,500 \end{array}$ | 9,576,300 10,326,400 22,535,500 | 18,910,800 |
| Year End Dec. 31 | 2007 2008 2009 | 2010 2011 2012 | 2013 2014 2015 | 2016 |

Note: Real property is required to be assessed at some percentage of true value (fair or market value) established by each County Board of Taxation. Reassessment occurs when ordered by the County Board of Taxation.

- Taxable Value of Machinery, Implements and Equipment of Telephone, Telegraph and Messenger System Companies. **6**5
 - Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value.
 Information is not available.

Source: Branchburg Township Tax Assessor.

| <u>l-</u> 7 |
|--------------|
| <u> </u> |
| ÷Ē |
| := |
| \mathbf{p} |
| × |
| [T] |

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT (Rate per \$100 of Assessed Value) LAST TEN YEARS UNAUDITED

| District | |
|--------------|--|
| School | |
| Cownship | |
| Branchburg T | |
| щ | |

| | | Direct Rate | ate | | - | Overlapping Rates | ng Rat | es | Total Direct |
|--------------|---|---------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|
| | | General | Ţ | | Township | ship | | | and |
| Year Ended | | Obligation | uo | Total | of | | Š | Somerset | Overlapping |
| December 31, | Basic Rate ^a | Debt Service ^b | ice ^b | Direct | Branchburg | burg | | County | Tax Rate |
| 2007 | \$ 1.14 | \$ | 0.06 | \$ 1.20 | S | 0.27 | S | 0.34 | \$ 1.81 |
| 2008 | 1.16 | | 0.07 | 1.23 | | 0.29 | | 0.35 | 1.87 |
| 2009 | 1.22 | | 0.07 | 1.29 | | 0.31 | | 0.36 | 1.95 |
| 2010 | 1.27 | | 0.07 | 1.35 | | 0.33 | | 0.37 | 2.05 |
| 2011 | 1.30 | | 0.07 | 1.37 | | 0.35 | | 0.38 | 2.10 |
| 2012 | 1.31 | | 0.07 | 1.38 | | 0.36 | | 0.39 | 2.12 |
| 2013 | 1.32 | | 0.08 | 1.40 | | 0.37 | | 0.39 | 2.15 |
| 2014 | 1.31 | | 0.08 | 1.39 | | 0.37 | | 0.40 | 2.16 |
| 2015 | 1.33 | | 0.07 | 1.40 | | 0.37 | | 0.40 | 2.18 |
| 2016 | 1.33 | | 0.07 | 1.40 | | 0.39 | | 0.41 | 2.19 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Note: | NJSA 18A:7F-5d limits the amount that the district can submit for a General Fund tax levy. The levy | limits the amo | unt that th | he district can sub | mit for a Gen | eral Fund | tax lev | vy. The levy | |
| | when added to other components of the District's net budget may not exceed the prebudget year | er components | s of the D | vistrict's net budget | may not exc | eed the pr | rebudg | et year | |

when added to other components of the District's het budget may not exceed the prepringet year net budget by more than the spending growth limitation calculation. The District's basic tax rate is calculated from the A4F form which is submitted with the budget and the Net Valuation Taxable. م æ

Rates for debt service are based on each year's requirements.

Source: Branchburg Township Tax Collector and School Business Administrator.

Exhibit J-8

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO UNAUDITED

| % of Total Taxable% of Total District Net Assessed% of Total District Net AssessedTaxable District Net AssessedTaxable AssessedTaxable AssessedRoche & Genetech Inc.\$ 8 87,000,0002.94% AssessedYalueYalueInclone Systems Corp.\$ 87,000,0002.94% AssessedYalueInclone Systems Corp.\$ 81,610,6002.76% AssessedYalueTaxnoo Gas Pipeline Co.\$ 3,450,0001.30% AssessedInformation is Not AvailableFriedrich D& Weill J. Suc-Co-Trustees\$ 2,804,0000.96% AssessedInformation is Not AvailableBriad Lodging Group Branchburg II17,866,5000.06% AssessedInformation is Not AvailableCalle Datters ID\$ 3,55,616,9000.56% Assessed0.56% AssessedInformation is Not AvailableTarachid Products Inc.15,155,5000.56% Assessed0.56% AssessedInformation is Not AvailableTatachid Products Inc.15,155,5000.56% AssessedInformation is Not AvailableTatachid Products Inc.15,1 | 2016 | 6 | | | 2007 | | |
|--|-----------------|----|------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------------------|--|
| \$ 87,000,000 2.94% \$ 81,610,600 2.76% \$ 81,610,600 2.76% 38,450,000 1.30% 28,961,800 0.98% 28,500,000 0.96% 28,500,000 0.96% 25,980,400 0.88% 17,860,500 0.60% 15,155,500 0.56% 15,155,500 0.51% \$ 355,616,900 12.01% | yer | | Taxable Assessed Value | % of Total District Net Valuation Taxable | Taxpayer | Taxable Assessed Value | % of Total District Net Valuation Taxable |
| izon) 81,610,600 2.76% izon) 38,450,000 1.30% o. 28,961,800 0.98% sociates 28,500,000 0.96% uc-Co-Trustees 25,980,400 0.88% tranchburg II 17,860,500 0.66% LLC 16,700,000 0.56% LLC 15,155,500 0.52% s Inc. 15,155,500 0.51% \$ 355,616,900 12.01% | | \$ | 87,000,000 | 2.94% | | | |
| izon) 38,450,000 1.30% o. 28,961,800 0.98% sociates 28,500,000 0.96% uc-Co-Trustees 25,980,400 0.88% iranchburg II 17,860,500 0.60% hranchburg II 17,860,500 0.56% LLC 16,700,000 0.56% LLC 15,398,100 0.52% s Inc. 15,155,500 0.51% \$ 355,616,900 12.01% | | | 81,610,600 | 2.76% | | | |
| 28,961,800 0.98% 28,500,000 0.96% 25,980,400 0.88% 17,860,500 0.60% 16,700,000 0.56% 15,155,500 0.52% 5 355,616,900 1.2.01% | erizon) | | 38,450,000 | 1.30% | | | |
| 28,500,000 0.96% 25,980,400 0.88% 17,860,500 0.60% 16,700,000 0.56% 15,155,500 0.51% \$ 355,616,900 12.01% | Co. | | 28,961,800 | 0.98% | | | |
| 25,980,400 17,860,500 16,700,000 15,398,100 15,155,500 \$ 355,616,900 | ssociates | | 28,500,000 | 0.96% | Information is Not | t Available | |
| 17,860,500 16,700,000 15,398,100 15,155,500 \$ 355,616,900 | Suc-Co-Trustees | | 25,980,400 | 0.88% | | | |
| 16,700,000 15,398,100 15,155,500 \$ 355,616,900 | Branchburg II | | 17,860,500 | 0.60% | | | |
| 15,398,100 15,155,500 \$ 355,616,900 | LLC | | 16,700,000 | 0.56% | | | |
| <u> </u> | ts Inc. | | 15,398,100 | 0.52% | | | |
| | - | | 15,155,500 | 0.51% | | | |
| | | \$ | 355,616,900 | 12.01% | | | |

Source: Branchburg Township Tax Assessor.

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED

| | Т | axes Levied | Collected withi Year of the | | Collections in | | |
|-------------------------------|----|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------|--|
| Fiscal Year Ended June 30, |] | for the Fiscal Year | Amount | Percentage of Levy | St | ibsequent Years | |
| 2008 | \$ | 37,979,196 | \$ 37,380,276 | 100.00% | \$ | 598,920 | |
| 2009 | | 38,232,571 | 38,232,571 | 100.00% | | - 0 - | |
| 2010 | | 39,249,579 | 39,249,579 | 100.00% | | - 0 - | |
| 2011 | | 38,869,040 | 38,869,040 | 100.00% | | - 0 - | |
| 2012 | | 38,629,260 | 38,629,260 | 100.00% | | - 0 - | |
| 2013 | | 38,375,977 | 38,375,977 | 100.00% | | - 0 - | |
| 2014 | | 38,904,430 | 38,904,430 | 100.00% | | - 0 - | |
| 2015 | | 39,742,056 | 39,742,056 | 100.00% | | - 0 - | |
| 2016 | | 41,094,213 | 41,094,213 | 100.00% | | - 0 - | |
| 2017 | | 41,732,088 | 41,732,088 | 100.00% | | - 0 - | |

School taxes are collected by the Municipal Tax Collector. Under New Jersey State statute, a municipality is required to remit to the school district the entire property tax balance, in the amount voted upon or certified prior to the end of the school year.

Source: Branchburg Township School District records including the Certificate & Report of School Taxes (A4F form).

a

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED

| | Gov | vernr | nental Activ | ities | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|-------|-------------------|-------|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------|-----|---------------------|
| Fiscal Year Ended | General | | Conital | Ant | Bond icipation Notes | Total | Percentage of Personal | | |
| June 30, | Obligation Bonds | | Capital Leases | | BANs) | District | Income ^a | Per | Capita ^a |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 2008 | \$ 32,805,000 | \$ | 632,398 | \$ | - 0 - | \$ 33,437,398 | 3.16% | \$ | 2,219 |
| 2009 | 32,055,000 | | 365,312 | | - 0 - | 32,420,312 | 3.12% | | 2,230 |
| 2010 | 31,250,000 | | 469,597 | | - 0 - | 31,719,597 | 2.92% | | 2,169 |
| 2011 | 30,200,000 | | 340,135 | | - 0 - | 30,540,135 | 2.66% | | 2,083 |
| 2012 | 29,155,000 | | 235,184 | | - 0 - | 29,390,184 | 2.50% | | 2,002 |
| 2013 | 28,080,000 | | 159,260 | | - 0 - | 28,239,260 | 2.40% | | 1,924 |
| 2014 | 26,955,000 | | 80,892 | | - 0 - | 27,035,892 | 2.20% | | 1,839 |
| 2015 | 25,790,000 | | - 0 - | | - 0 - | 25,790,000 | 2.03% | | 1,757 |
| 2016 | 22,945,000 | | - 0 - | | - 0 - | 22,945,000 | 1.81% | | 1,562 |
| 2017 | 21,440,000 | | - 0 - | | - 0 - | 21,440,000 | 1.69% | | 1,460 |

Note: Details regarding the District's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

^a See Exhibit J-14 for personal income and population data. These ratios are calculated using personal income and population for the previous calendar year.

Source: Branchburg Township School District financial reports.

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT RATIOS OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED

| | | | nding | standi | d Debt Outs | l Bondec | Genera | iscal | Fisc |
|-------------------|-------|---|---|--------|---|----------|---|--|---|
| | | Percentage of | Net General | N | | | General | /ear | Yea |
| | | Net Valuation | Bonded Debt | В | | | Obligation | nded | Ende |
| oita ^b | Per C | Taxable ^a | Outstanding | | luctions | Ded | Bonds | ne 30, | June |
| 2,212 | \$ | 1.05% | \$ 32,805,000 | \$ | - 0 - | \$ | 32,805,000 | 008 \$ | 200 |
| 2,148 | | 1.03% | 32,055,000 | | - 0 - | | 32,055,000 | 009 | 200 |
| 2,074 | | 1.04% | 31,250,000 | | - 0 - | | 31,250,000 | 010 | 201 |
| 2,077 | | 1.04% | 30,200,000 | | - 0 - | | 30,200,000 | 011 | 201 |
| 1,994 | | 1.03% | 29,155,000 | | - 0 - | | 29,155,000 | 012 | 201 |
| 1,915 | | 1.01% | 28,080,000 | | - 0 - | | 28,080,000 | 013 | 201 |
| 1,836 | | 0.97% | 26,955,000 | | - 0 - | | 26,955,000 | 014 | 201 |
| 1,755 | | 0.91% | 25,790,000 | | - 0 - | | 25,790,000 | 015 | 201 |
| 1,564 | | 0.80% | 22,945,000 | | - 0 - | | 22,945,000 | 016 | 201 |
| 1,460 | | 0.72% | 21,440,000 | | - 0 - | | 21,440,000 | 017 | 201 |
| | | 1.05% 1.03% 1.04% 1.04% 1.03% 1.01% 0.97% 0.91% 0.80% | \$ 32,805,000 32,055,000 31,250,000 30,200,000 29,155,000 28,080,000 26,955,000 25,790,000 22,945,000 | | - 0 - - 0 - | | Bonds 32,805,000 32,055,000 31,250,000 30,200,000 29,155,000 28,080,000 26,955,000 25,790,000 22,945,000 | ne 30, 008 \$ 009 010 011 012 013 014 015 016 | 200 200 201 201 201 201 201 201 201 |

Note: Details regarding the District's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

- ^a See Exhibit J-6 for property tax data. This ratio is calculated using valuation data for the previous calendar year.
- ^b See Exhibit J-14 for population data. This ratio is calculated using population estimate for the previous calendar year.

Source: Branchburg Township School District financial reports.

Exhibit J-12

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT RATIOS OF OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2016 UNAUDITED

| Governmental Unit | Debt Outstanding | Estimated Percentage Applicable * | Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt |
|---|---------------------|---|--|
| Debt Repaid With Property Taxes | | | |
| Township of Branchburg | \$ 10,969,759 | 100.00% | \$ 10,969,759 |
| Somerset County General Obligation Debt | 198,783,605 | 5.19% | 10,314,022 |
| Subtotal, Overlapping Debt | | | 21,283,781 |
| Branchburg School District Direct Debt | | | 20,965,000 |
| Total Direct And Overlapping Debt | | | \$ 42,248,781 |

- Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the District. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of Branchburg Township. This process recognizes that, when considering the District's ability to issue and repay long-term, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt of each overlapping unit.
 - * For debt repaid with property taxes, the percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable equalized property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of another governmental unit's equalized property value that is within the District's boundaries and dividing it by each unit's total equalized property value.

Sources: Assessed value data used to estimate applicable percentages provided by the Somerset County Board of Taxation; debt outstanding data provided by each governmental unit.

| Exhibit J-13 | | 2017 | | cuc,18c,08 & | 21,440,000 | | 23.72% | • | Branchburg Township | \$ 3,054,069,799 | 3,032,314,430 | 2,952,760,117 | \$9,039,150,346 | \$3,013,050,115 | \$ 90,391,503 | 21,440,000 | \$ 68,951,503 | |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--|--|---------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---|--|--|---------------------|---|
| | | 2016 | 1 | | 22,945,000 | = | 25.88% | Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2017 | | 1 | | ł | II | II | | | II | |
| | | 2015 | C107 | \$ 0/,142,102 | 000,097,622 | 201,200,10 ¢ | 29.60% | gin Calculation fo | | | | | | Taxable Property | alization Value) | ne 30, 2017 | | |
| | | P LUC | +107 | \$ 00,170,107 | 20,000,000 20,012,100 | | 30.56% | Legal Debt Marg | ation Basis | | | | | Average Equalized Valuation of Taxable Property | Debt Limit (3%* of Average Equalization Value) | Net Bonded School Debt as of June 30, 2017 | gin | |
| <u>DISTRICT</u> TION | | ear | C102 | 0/1,000,000 ¢ | 28,U8U,UUU \$ 67 855 178 | | 30.88% | | Equalized Valuation Basis | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | | Average Equaliz | Debt Limit (3%) | Net Bonded Sch | Legal Debt Margin | tricts. |
| ISHIP SCHOOL RGIN INFORMA | LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED | Fiscal Year | 7107 | 9 74,0/0,49/ | 000,661,92 | 0.07,00 ¢ | 30.89% | | | | | | | | | | | able for other dis |
| BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED | 101 | | 100,021,07 6 | 50,200,000 © 120 060 257 | 107,000,001 \$ | 31.55% | | | | | | | | | | | ts would be appli | |
| | 0100 | | ð 90,120,425 | \$ 120.475.177 | 171,01+0001 \$ | 32.51% | | | | | | | | | | | trict; other % limi | |
| | | | | 0000 | | <i>y</i> 4,049,674 | <u>32,000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00</u> | 4 120,070,144 | 33.87% | | | | | | | | | * Limit set by NJSA 18A:24-19 for a K through 8 district; other % limits would be applicable for other districts. |
| | | 0000 | | 3 90,426,609 | \$2,805,000 | a 177,140,200 | 36.28% | | | | | | | | | | | ISA 18A:24-19 fo |
| | | | I | Applicable | | | Total Net Debt Applicable to Debt Limit as a % of the Debt Limit | | | | | | | | | | | * Limit set by N. |

Equalized valuation bases were obtained from the Annual Report of the State of New Jersey, Department of Treasury, Division of Taxation.

Source:

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED

| | | Son | nerset County | | | |
|------|-------------------------|-----|---------------------|----|---------------------|-------------------|
| | |] | Per Capita | | Township | Township |
| | Township | | Personal | | Personal | Unemployment |
| Year | Population ^a | | Income ^b | | Income ^c | Rate ^d |
| 2008 | 14,923 | \$ | 74,860 | \$ | 1,117,135,780 | 2.90% |
| 2009 | 15,069 | | 70,311 | | 1,059,516,459 | 5.20% |
| 2010 | 14,538 | | 71,473 | | 1,039,074,474 | 5.20% |
| 2011 | 14,624 | | 74,238 | | 1,085,656,512 | 5.10% |
| 2012 | 14,665 | | 78,163 | | 1,146,260,395 | 5.30% |
| 2013 | 14,679 | | 80,167 | | 1,176,771,393 | 5.60% |
| 2014 | 14,698 | | 83,731 | | 1,230,678,238 | 4.40% |
| 2015 | 14,675 | | 86,468 | | 1,268,917,900 | 4.20% |
| 2016 | 14,688 | | 86,468 | ** | 1,270,041,984 | 3.80% |
| 2017 | 14,688 | * | 86,468 | ** | 1,270,041,984 *** | N/A |

N/A - Information is not available.

- * Latest population data available (2016) was used for calculation purposes.
- ** Latest Somerset County per capita personal income data available (2015) was used for calculation purposes.
- *** Latest available population data (2016) and latest available Somerset County per capita personal income (2015) was used for calculation purposes.

Sources:

- ^a Population information provided by the NJ Department of Labor and Workforce Development.
 - Per capita personal income by municipality estimated based upon the 2000 Census published by the US Bureau of Economic Analysis.
- ^e Personal income has been estimated based upon the municipal population and per capita personal income presented.
- ^d Unemployment data provided by the NJ Department of Labor and Workforce Development.

Exhibit J-15

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS - SOMERSET COUNTY CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO UNAUDITED

| 2007 | Percentage of | Total | Employees Employment | |
|------|---------------|-------|----------------------|--|
| | | | Employer | |
| 2016 | Percentage of | Total | Employees Employment | |
| | | | Employer | |

Information is Not Available

Information is Not Available

Source: Somerset County Treasurer's Office.

| | FULL-TIM | <u>BRANCH</u> 1E EQUIVALE1 | HBURG TOV ENT DISTRIC LAST TEI UN | BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT DISTRICT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED | OOL DISTRI EES BY FUN ARS | <u>CT</u> CTION/PROC | iRAM | | 1 | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Function/Program | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
| Instruction: Remise | 133.0 | 116.0 | 176.0 | 1110 | 108.0 | 1005 | 110.0 | 107.3 | 106.4 | 108.0 |
| Special Education | 41.0 | 67.0 | 68.0 68.0 | 38.5 | 35.7 | 32.7 | 49.7 | 50.5 | 45.0 | 45.0 |
| Other Special Education | | 12.0 | 12.0 | 11.0 | 13.0 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 18.2 | 19.7 | 17.0 |
| Support Services: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Student & Instruction Related | | | | | | | | | | |
| Services | 44.0 | 40.0 | 43.0 | 56.8 | 57.4 | 58.0 | 44.6 | 40.5 | 42.9 | 43.0 |
| School Administration Services | 44.0 | 17.0 | 16.0 | 14.3 | 13.3 | 14.3 | 13.8 | 14.0 | 14.0 | 13.8 |
| General Administration Services | 11.0 | 11.0 | 11.0 | 7.8 | 8.2 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| Central Services and Administrative | | | | | | | | | | |
| Information Technology | | | | 5.8 | 6.2 | 5.6 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 5.4 | 9.7 |
| Plant Operations and Maintenance | 28.0 | 24.0 | 20.0 | 7.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 9.2 | 8.6 | 8.0 |
| Pupil Transportation | 30.0 | 25.0 | 28.0 | 25.0 | 25.0 | 25.5 | 25.5 | 29.7 | 30.2 | 28.0 |
| Total | 331.0 | 312.0 | 324.0 | 277.1 | 272.7 | 270.5 | 274.6 | 277.9 | 275.2 | 275.4 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Exhibit J-16

Source: Branchburg Township School District personnel records.

| 5 |
|-------|
| Ξ |
| it J |
| p: |
| Ę. |
| X |
| استسر |

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT OPERATING STATISTICS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED

| Student Attendance Percentage | 96.48% | 96.51% | 96.27% | 95.99% | 96.32% | 96.11% | 96.18% | 96.15% | 96.44% | 96.17% |
|--|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| % Change in Average Daily Enrollment | -2.41% | -3.83% | -0.38% | -1.59% | -3.29% | -2.36% | -4.25% | -4.13% | -6.29% | 0.21% |
| Average Daily Attendance (ADA) ^d | 1,838 | 1,768 | 1,757 | 1,724 | 1,673 | 1,630 | 1,562 | 1,497 | 1,407 | 1,406 |
| Average Daily Enrollment (ADE) ^d | 1,905 | 1,832 | 1,825 | 1,796 | 1,737 | 1,696 | 1,624 | 1,557 | 1,459 | 1,462 |
| l/ Ratio Middle | 11:1 | 10:1 | 10:1 | 11:1 | 10:1 | 10:1 | 9:1 | 9:1 | 9:1 | 10:1 |
| Pupil/ Teacher Ratio Elementary Middl | 11:1 | 9:1 | 9:1 | 12:1 | 10:1 | 12:1 | 11:1 | 10:1 | 9:1 | 9:1 |
| Teaching Staff ^c | 184 | 195 | 194 | 160 | 151 | 158 | 162 | 160 | 162 | 153 |
| Percent Change | 0.33% | 1.56% | 1.57% | -4.08% | 2.67% | 2.59% | 3.80% | 7.79% | 3.14% | 3.33% |
| Cost Per Pupil ^b | \$ 16,080 | 16,331 | 16,588 | 15,912 | 16,337 | 16,760 | 17,397 | 18,753 | 19,342 | 19,986 |
| Operating Expenditures ^a | \$ 41,696,218 | 41,790,751 | 42,332,552 | 41,036,980 | 40,565,157 | 41,429,978 | 42,134,862 | 43,655,931 | 43,249,194 | 43,289,258 |
| Enrollment | 2,593 | 2,559 | 2,552 | 2,579 | 2,483 | 2,472 | 2,422 | 2,328 | 2,236 | 2,166 |
| Fiscal Year | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |

Note: Enrollment based on annual October District count and includes high school student enrollments.

- ^a Operating expenditures equal total expenditures less debt service and capital outlay.
- Cost per pupil is the sum of operating expenditures divided by enrollment. This cost per pupil may be different from the State's cost per pupil calculations. ٩ J
 - Teaching staff includes only full-time equivalents of certificated staff.
- Average daily enrollment and average daily attendance are obtained from the School Register Summary (SRS). p

Source: Branchburg Township School District records.

| ∞ | |
|----------|--|
| **** | |
| Ļ | |
| bit | |
| lihi. | |
| X | |
| (L) | |

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| 2 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|
| District Building | | | | | | | | | | |
| ntary School | | | | LC1 11 | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| Square Feet | 41,137 | 41,13/ | 41,13/ | 41,13/ | . . | | ÷ | ÷ | ÷ | ÷ |
| Capacity (Students) | 378 | 378 | 378 | 378 | * | × | × | ÷ | + | ÷ . |
| Enrollment | 323 | 335 | 337 | 328 | * | * | * | * | × | * |
| Stony Brook Elementary School | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 47.368 | 47,368 | 47,368 | 47,638 | 47,368 | 47,368 | 47,368 | 47,368 | 47,368 | 47,368 |
| udents) | 398 | 398 | 398 | 398 | 398 | 398 | 398 | 398 | 398 | 398 |
| Enrollment | 336 | 295 | 288 | 265 | 392 | 360 | 360 | 350 | 326 | 337 |
| Whiton Elementary School | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 90.321 | 90,321 | 9,321 | 9,321 | 90,321 | 90,321 | 90,321 | 90,321 | 90,321 | 90,321 |
| udents) | 792 | 792 | 792 | 792 | 792 | 792 | 792 | 792 | 792 | 792 |
| Enrollment | 562 | 552 | 545 | 555 | 733 | 733 | 660 | 647 | 615 | 629 |
| Central Middle School | | | | | | | | 010 111 | 012 111 | 111 210 |
| Square Feet 1. | 141,310 | 141,310 | 141,310 | 141,310 | 141,310 | 141,310 | 141,310 | 141,310 | 141,010 | 141,510 |
| Canacity (Students) | 733 | 733 | 733 | 733 | 733 | 733 | 733 | 733 | 733 | 733 |
| Enrollment | 668 | 647 | 655 | 644 | 612 | 603 | 604 | 566 | 524 | 501 |

Number of Schools at June 30, 2017:

Elementary = 2 Middle School = 1 * Old York Elementary School closed effective June 30, 2011.

Note: Enrollment is based on the annual October District count.

Source: Branchburg Township School District Facilities Office.

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF REQUIRED MAINTENANCE FOR SCHOOL FACILITIES LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS UNAUDITED

Undistributed Expenditures:

Required Maintenance for School Facilities* (Account #11-000-261-XXX)

| Fiscal Year | Central Middle School | El | Old York ementary School | Ele | ny Brook ementary School | El | Whiton ementary School | I | Total All Facilities |
|----------------|-----------------------------|----|--------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|----|------------------------------|----|----------------------------|
| 2008 | \$ 123,458 | \$ | 106,363 | \$ | 62,472 | \$ | 133,710 | \$ | 426,003 |
| 2009 | 100,248 | | 184,807 | | 44,613 | | 80,775 | | 410,443 |
| 2010 | 158,428 | | 56,938 | | 60,615 | | 108,902 | | 384,883 |
| 2011 | 139,546 | | 46,152 | | 50,429 | | 105,106 | | 341,233 |
| 2012 | 162,321 | | 11,135 | | 78,898 | | 118,332 | | 370,686 |
| 2013 | 173,357 | | 48,910 | | 66,191 | | 130,587 | | 419,045 |
| 2014 | 169,426 | | 46,418 | | 87,106 | | 100,798 | | 403,748 |
| 2015 | 206,601 | | 68,850 | | 88,361 | | 191,394 | | 555,206 |
| 2016 | 198,555 | | 72,799 | | 79,390 | | 159,864 | | 510,608 |
| 2017 | 160,792 | | 59,481 | | 68,161 | | 141,017 | | 429,451 |

* School facilities as defined under EFCFA (N.J.A.C. 6A:26-1.2 and N.J.A.C. 6A:26A-1.3).

Source: Branchburg Township School District records.

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT INSURANCE SCHEDULE JUNE 30, 2017 UNAUDITED

| | | Coverage | De | ductible |
|--|------|---------------|----|----------|
| School Package Policy: | | | | |
| NJ Schools Insurance Group: | | | | |
| Property - Blanket Building and Contents | \$ | 450,000,000 | \$ | 5,000 |
| Extra Expense - Blanket | | 50,000,000 | | 5,000 |
| Valuable Papers | | 10,000,000 | | 5,000 |
| Electronic Data Processing (Computers) | | 1,339,000 | | 1,000 |
| Crime and Bonds: | | | | |
| Faithful Performance | | 250,000 | | 1,000 |
| Forgery & Alteration | | 250,000 | | 1,000 |
| Money & Securities | | 100,000 | | 500 |
| Money Orders/Counterfiet Currency | | 100,000 | | 500 |
| Computer Fraud | | 250,000 | | 1,000 |
| Commercial General Liability | | 16,000,000 | | N/A |
| Commercial Automobile Liability | | 16,000,000 | | N/A |
| Physical Damage (Comprehensive & Collision) | Actu | al Cash Value | | 1,000 |
| Workers Compensation | | Statutory | | N/A |
| (Including Employer's Liability) | | 2,000,000 | | N/A |
| School Leaders' Errors & Omissions Liability (Including Employment Practices Liability) Coverage "B" Administrative Hearings/Due Process | | 6,000,000 | | 10,000 |
| Per Claim | | 100,000 | | |
| Aggregate | | 300,000 | | 10,000 |
| Public Employees' Faithful Performance Blanket Position Bond - Selective Insurance Company | | 250,000 | | 1,000 |
| Business Administrator/Board Secretary | | 350,000 | | N/A |

Note: The District is part of the New Jersey Schools Insurance Group. Coverage represents the combined amounts for all of the school districts under master policies with insurance companies.

Source: Branchburg Township School District records.

SINGLE AUDIT SECTION



K-1 1 of 2 Mount Arlington Corporate Center 200 Valley Road, Suite 300 Mt. Arlington, NJ 07856 973-328-1825 | 973-328-0507 Fax

Lawrence Business Park 11 Lawrence Road Newton, NJ 07860 973-383-6699 | 973-383-6555 Fax

Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

Independent Auditors' Report

The Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Branchburg Township School District County of Somerset, New Jersey

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States and the audit requirements prescribed by the Office of School Finance, Department of Education, State of New Jersey (the "Department"), the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Board of Education of the Branchburg Township School District, in the County of Somerset (the "District") as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated October 20, 2017.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the District's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of the internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Branchburg Township School District Page 2

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

resumecia, UP

October 20, 2017 Mt. Arlington, New Jersey NISIVOCCIA, LLP

Kathryn L. Mantell Licensed Public School Accountant #884 Certified Public Accountant

K-1 2 of 2



K-2 1 of-2 Mount Arlington Corporate Center 200 Valley Road, Suite 300 Mt. Arlington, NJ 07856 973-328-1825 | 973-328-0507 Fax

Lawrence Business Park 11 Lawrence Road Newton, NJ 07860 973-383-6699 | 973-383-6555 Fax

Report on Compliance For Each Major State Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Independent Auditors' Report

The Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Branchburg Township School District County of Somerset, New Jersey

Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program

We have audited the Board of Education of the Branchburg Township School District's (the "District's") compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *New Jersey State Aid/Grant Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on the District's major state program for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The District's major state program is identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal and state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal and state awards applicable to its federal and state programs.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for the District's major state program based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* ("Uniform Guidance") and New Jersey's OMB Circular 15-08, *Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants, and State Aid.* Those standards, the Uniform Guidance and New Jersey's OMB Circular 15-08 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for the major state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.

The Honorable President and Members of the Board of Education Branchburg Township School District Page 2

Opinion on Each Major State Program

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on its major state program for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on the major state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for the major state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and NJOMB 15-08, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance to ver compliance is a deficiency or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance is a deficiency or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance to ver compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance is a deficiency of a federal or state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance or NJOMB 15-08. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Misienscein, Li

October 20, 2017 Mt. Arlington, New Jersey

NISIVOCCIA, LLP Klotenne

Kathryn L. Mantell Licensed Public School Accountant #884 Certified Public Accountant

| | | | BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 | RG TOWNSI EXPENDITUR | BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT EDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWA FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 | DISTRICT RAL AWARI 3 30, 2017 | S | | | | Schedule A |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Federal Grantor/Pass Through Grantor/ Program Title/Cluster Title | Federal CFDA Number | Grant or State Project Number | Grant Period | Award Amount | Balance June 30, 2016 Accounts Uncarne Receivable Revenue | te 30, 2016 Uncarned Revenue | Cash Received | Budgetary Expenditures | Balance June 30, 2017(Budgetary BudgetanAccountsUncarneReceivable)Revenue | e 30, 2017 Budgetary Unearned Revenue | Amounts Provided to Subrecipients |
| U.S. Department of Agriculture: Passed-through State Department of Agriculture: Child Nutrition Cluster: Federal Food Distribution Program 10.555 Federal Food Distribution Program 10.555 National School Lunch Program 10.555 National School Lunch Program 10.555 | riculture: n 10.555 n 10.555 10.555 10.555 | N/A N/A N/A N/A | 7/1/16-6/30/17 7/1/16-6/30/16 7/1/15-6/30/16 7/1/15-6/30/16 | \$ 34,820 \$ 34,820 \$ 22,901 70,539 \$ 69,580 | \$ (6,041) | | \$ 34,820 64,254 6,041 | \$ (29,822) (6,277) (70,539) | \$ (6,285) | \$ 4,998 | |
| Subtotal Child Nutrition Cluster Total Enterprise Funds | L | | | | (6,041) (6,041) | 6,277 6,277 | 105,115 | (106,638) (106,638) | (6,285) (6,285) | 4,998 | |
| U.S. Department of Education Passed-through State Department of Education: Special Education Cluster: I.D.E.A. Part B, Basic 84.0 I.D.E.A. Part B, Preschool 84.1 I.D.E.A. Part B, Preschool 84.1 | lucation: 84.027 84.173 84.173 | IDEA-0510-17 IDEA-0510-17 IDEA-0510-16 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 7/1/16-6/30/17 7/1/15-6/30/16 | 370,736 20,248 20,259 | (9,526) | | 370,736 20,248 9,526 | (370,736) (20,248) | | | |
| Subtotal Special Education Cluster | ster | | | | (9,526) | | 400,510 | (390,984) | | | |
| NCLB Consolidated: Title I Title I | 84.010 84.010 84.010 | NCLB-0510-17 NCLB-0510-16 NCL B-0510-16 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 7/1/15-6/30/16 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 66,791 45,580 45 206 | (21,363) | _ | 33,641 21,363 12152 | (54,118) | (20,477) | | |
| Title II - Fatt A Title II - Part A Title III - Immigrant Title III - Immigrant | 84.367A 84.365 84.365 84.365 | NCLB-0510-17 NCLB-0510-17 NCLB-0510-17 | 7/1/15-6/30/16 7/1/15-6/30/17 7/1/15-6/30/16 | 35,634 519 5,232 | (16,102) (4,713) | | 16,102 4,713 | (167) | (167) | | |
| Total Special Revenue Fund | | | | | (51,704) | | 488,481 | (464,599) | (27,822) | | |
| Total Federal Awards | | | | | \$ (57,745) | \$ 6,277 | \$ 593,596 | \$ (571,237) | \$ (34,107) | \$ 4,998 | - 0 - 8 |
| N/A - Not applicable/available. | | | | | | | | | | | |

K-3

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO SCHEDULES OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS

Page 148

| Editor line (inclusion) Editor line (inclusion) Mathematical (inclusion) Editor line (inclusion) Mathematical (inclusion) Editor line (inclusion) Mathematical (inclusion) Mathematica | | | N | <u>BRANCHBU</u> CHEDULE OF FOR THE FI | BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF STATE AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 | <u>SCHOOL D</u> SS OF STATE DED JUNE : | <u>ISTRICT</u> <u>5 AWARDS</u> 30, 2017 | | | | | | | Schedule B |
|---|---|--|----------------------------------|---|--|--|---|---------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | | Balance June 30 Budgetary | , 2016 | | | | | Balance June GAAP | 30, 2017 | ME Budgetary | MO Cumulative |
| Nuk 17494-304-370406 77166-5017 433,03 51,100,35 51,23,043 51,23,043 51,23,043 51,23,043 51,23,043 51,23,043 51,23,043 51,23,043 51,23,043 51,23,043 51,23,23 52,33,23 52,33,2 | State Grantor/Program Title | Grant or State Project Number | Grant Period | Award Amount | | | Cash eceived | Budgetary Expenditures | Paid to Grantor | Canceled | Accounts Receivable | Due to Grantor | Accounts Receivable | Total Expenditures |
| atival constant const | New Jersey Department of Education | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | General Fund: Special Education | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 17495-045-1700-66 1435 14435 1435 14435 1435 1445 145 145 145 145 145 145 145 145 145 145 145 145 145 145 1 | Categorical Aid | 17-495-034-5120-089 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | | | \$ 1 | | \$ (1,284,219) | | | | | | - |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | Transportation Aid | 17-495-034-5120-014 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 443,962 | | | 401,155 | (443,962) | | | | | 42,807 | 443,962 |
| a b c | Security Aid | 17-495-034-5120-084 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 193,608 | | | 174,940 | (193,608) | | | | | 18,668 | 193,608 |
| Community Add T-365/304+7130-01 T/106-69017 2/700 2/700 2/700 2/700 2/700 2/700 2/700 2/700 2/700 2/700 2/700 2/700 2/700 2/700 2/700 2/700 2/700 2/43/30 2/700 | Per Pupil Growth Aid DAD/C Deadiness Aid | 17-495-034-5120-097 17-495-034-5120-098 | //1/16-6/30/17 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 23,145 73,145 | | | 516,02 20,913 | (23,145) | | | | | 2,232 | 23.145 |
| | Professional Learning Community Aid | 17-495-034-5120-101 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 21,760 | | | 19,662 | (21,760) | | | | | 2,098 | 21,760 |
| Add 17-495-034-5120-014 71/16.650/1 24,012 | Extraordinary Aid | 17-495-034-5120-044 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 445,549 | | | | (445,549) | | | \$ 445,549 | | 445,549 | 445,549 |
| cell 17-495-034-0904-007 7/166-50077 222.668 (122.2668) 12.22.668 (122.668) 12.22.668 (122.668) 12.22.668 (13.61) (14.61) < | Nonpublic Transportation Aid | 17-495-034-5120-014 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 24,012 | | | | (24,012) | | | 24,012 | | 24,012 | 24,012 |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccc} \mbox{transmit Contributions} & \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $ | Reimbursed TPAF Social | | | 200 000 | | | 000 000 | (200 000) | | | אב שעב | | 272 28 | 070 035 |
| Retronment and contributions 11-30-004-010 11-10-004-010 11-10-004-010 11-00-04-010 | Security Contributions | 17-495-034-5094-003 17 405 024 5004 001 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 928,835 | | - | 0/0,588 777,600 | (928,835) | | | 40, (02 | | 40 [,] c0 | 720,027 1 777,608 |
| Control 11,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 51,300 11 <t< td=""><td>On-Behair I PAF Post Retirement Contributions On-Rehalf TPAF Pension Contributions</td><td>17-495-034-5094-002</td><td>7/1/16-6/30/17</td><td>1 416 115</td><td></td><td></td><td>.416.115</td><td>(1.416.115)</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1,416,115</td></t<> | On-Behair I PAF Post Retirement Contributions On-Rehalf TPAF Pension Contributions | 17-495-034-5094-002 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 1 416 115 | | | .416.115 | (1.416.115) | | | | | | 1,416,115 |
| | On-Behalf TPAF Non-Contributory Insurance | 17-495-034-5094-004 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 51,309 | | | 51,309 | (51,309) | | | | | | 51,309 |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | On-Behalf TPAF Long-Term Disability Insurance | 17-495-034-5094-004 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 3,207 | | | 3,207 | (3,207) | | | | | | 3,207 |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | Special Education | | | | | | | | | | | | | 877 012 1 |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | Categorical Aid | 16-495-034-5120-089 | 7/1/15-6/30/16 | 1,310,668 | | | 126,302 | | | | | | | 800,012,1 400 504 |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | Transportation Aid | 16-495-034-5120-014 16-495-034-5120-084 | 7/1/15-6/30/16 | 408,284 194.058 | 39,373 18 701 | | 5/5,95 18 701 | | | | | | | 408,384 194.058 |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | Security Fild Der Dunil Grouth Aid | 16-495-034-5120-097 | 7/1/15-6/30/16 | 23,145 | 2 230 | | 2 230 | | | | | | | 23.145 |
| I6-100-034-5120-014 71/15-6/30/16 287,480 287,575 (6.081,564) 515,326 707,187 9 tre Aid 17-100-034-5120-064 9/1/16-6/30/17 1,096 (724) 5(411) 396 396 17-100-034-5120-070 9/1/16-6/30/17 1,710 1,710 (1,314) 5(68) 179 396 17-100-034-5120-709 9/1/16-6/30/17 1,710 1,710 (1,314) 5(68) 179 396 17-100-034-5120-709 9/1/16-6/30/17 1,99 568 1770 179 396 39 | PARCC Readiness Aid | 16-495-034-5120-098 | 7/1/15-6/30/16 | 23,145 | 2,230 | | 2,230 | | | | | | | 23,145 |
| ation Aid $16-495-034-5120-014$ 7/1/15-6/30/16 21,882 $21,882$ $21,882$ $21,882$ $21,882$ $21,882$ $23,82,575$ $(6,081,564)$ $515,326$ $707,187$ $9,301$, $17-100-034-5120-064$ 9/1/16 $-6/30/17$ $1,096$ (724) (724) (724) (724) (711) (711) (712) (712) (712) (711) (712) $(7$ | Extraordinary Aid | 16-100-034-5120-044 | 7/1/15-6/30/16 | 287,480 | 287,480 | | 287,480 | | | | | | | 287,480 |
| lte Aid 498,198 5,872,575 (6,081,564) 515,326 707,187 9,301 17-100-034-5120-064 9/1/16 - 6/30/17 1,096 (724) \$ 372 1,096 1,096 1,096 1,096 1,096 1,014 9,302 707,187 9,301 17-100-034-5120-056 9/1/16 - 6/30/17 1,710 1,314) \$ 411 396 1, 17-100-034-5120-070 9/1/16 - 6/30/17 1,710 1,314) \$ 5411 396 1, 16-100-034-5120-373 9/1/16 - 6/30/17 494 (315) (169) 950 950 17-100-034-5120-373 9/1/16 - 6/30/17 950 568 179 179 179 16-100-034-5120-379 9/1/16 - 6/30/17 950 950 950 950 950 17-100-034-5120-399 9/1/16 - 6/30/17 950 525 950 (169) 950 16-100-034-5120-509 9/1/16 - 6/30/17 707 179 179 950 950 16-100-034-5120-509 9/1/16 - 6/30/17 707 707 950 950 950 16-100-034-5120-509 | Nonpublic Transportation Aid | 16-495-034-5120-014 | 7/1/15-6/30/16 | 21,882 | 21,882 | | 21,882 | | | | | | | 21,882 |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | Total General Fund State Aid | | | | 498,198 | 4.) | 3,872,575 | (6,081,564) | | | 515,326 | | 707,187 | 9,301,148 |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | Special Revenue Fund: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | N.J. Nonpublic Aid: Texthoole Aid | 17-100-034-5120-064 | 9/1/16 - 6/30/17 | 1 096 | | | 1 096 | (724) | | | | | | 724 |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | Textbook Aid | 16-100-034-5120-064 | 9/1/15 - 6/30/16 | 1.200 | S | | 2.2.4 | | | | | | | 789 |
| $\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | Nursing Aid | 17-100-034-5120-070 | | 1,710 | | | 1,710 | (1,314) | , | | | 396 | | 1,314 |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | Nursing Aid | 16-100-034-5120-070 | 9/1/15 - 6/30/16 | 1,890 | | 568 | | | (568) | | | | | 1,322 |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | Technology Aid | 17-100-034-5120-373 | | 494 | | 120 | 494 | (315) | (140) | | | 179 | | 315 |
| 16-100-034-5120-509 9/1/15 - 6/30/16 525 525 525 (525) 17-100-034-5120-509 9/1/16 - 6/30/17 707 707 707 707 1673 4.957 (2.353) (1.673) 2.604 | Lechnology Ald Security Aid | 17-100-034-5120-500 | | 940 | | 102 | 950 | | (401) | | | 950 | | |
| 17-100-034-5120-509 9/1/16 - 6/30/17 707 707 707 707 707 707 2.353) (1.673) 2.604 2.604 | Security Aid | 16-100-034-5120-509 | | 525 | | 525 | | | (525) | | | | | |
| 1.673 4.957 (2.353) (1.673) 2.604 | Handicapped Services: Corrective Speech | 17-100-034-5120-509 | 9/1/16 - 6/30/17 | 707 | | | 707 | | | | | 707 | | |
| | Total Snecial Revenue Fund | | | | | 1.673 | 4.957 | (2.353) | (1.673) | | | 2,604 | | 4,841 |

| | | N | <u>BRANCHBI</u> CHEDULE OI FOR THE F | BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICY HEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF STATE AWAR FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 | HIP SCHOC URES OF ST R ENDED JU | BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF STATE AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 | 2 | | | | | | Schedule B |
|---|---|--|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|---|---------------|----------|--|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Civito ("constron"D-norman, Titila | Grant or State | Grant | Award | Balance June 30, 2016 Budgetary Accounts Due to | ne 30, 2016 Due to | Cash | Budgetary | | - | Balance June 30, 2017 GAAP Accounts Due to | 30, 2017 Due to | M Budgetary Accounts | MEMO Cumulative Total |
| Debt Service Fund: Debt Service State Aid Support | 17-495-034-5120-075 7/1/16-6/30/17 \$ | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | \$ 101,184 | Receivable | OTATIO | s 101,184 | <pre>Expenditures</pre> | Crantor | Canceled | Kecelvable | Grantor | Kecelvable | Expenditures S 101.184 |
| Total Debt Service Fund | | | | | | 101,184 | (101,184) | | | | | | 101,184 |
| Enterprise Fund: State School Lunch Program State School Lunch Program | 16-100-010-3350-023 7/1/15-6/30/16 17-100-010-3350-023 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 7/1/15-6/30/16 7/1/16-6/30/17 | 4,821 4,482 | \$ 413 | | 413 4,079 | (4,482) | | | \$ 403 | | \$ 403 | 4,821 4,482 |
| Total Enterprise Fund | | | | 413 | | 4,492 | (4,482) | | | 403 | | 403 | 9,303 |
| Total State Awards | | | | \$ 498,611 | \$ 1,673 | \$ 5,983,208 | <u>\$ (6,189,583)</u> <u>\$ (1,673)</u> | \$ (1,673) \$ | - 0 - | \$ 515,729 | \$ 2,604 | \$ 707,590 | \$ 9,416,476 |
| Less: State Awards Not Subject to Single Audit Major Program DeterminationOn-Behalf TPAF Pension System Contributions:17.495-034-5094-00On-Behalf TPAF Post Retirement Contributions17.495-034-5094-00On-Behalf TPAF Pension Contributions17.495-034-5094-00On-Behalf TPAF Non-Contributions17.495-034-5094-00On-Behalf TPAF Non-Contributiony Insurance17.495-034-5094-00On-Behalf TPAF Long-Term Disability Insurance17.495-034-5094-00 | Program Determination 17-495-034-5094-001 17-495-034-5094-002 17-495-034-5094-004 17-495-034-5094-004 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 7/1/16-6/30/17 7/1/16-6/30/17 7/1/16-6/30/17 | (1,222,698) (1,416,115) (51,309) (3,207) | | | | 1,222,698 1,416,115 51,309 3,207 | | | | | | |
| Subtotal - On-Behalf TPAF Pension System Contributions | outions | | | | | | 2,693,329 | | | | | | |

K-4 2 of 2 Schedule B

N/A - Not Available.

Total State Awards Subject to Single Audit Major Program Determination

(3,496,254)

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO SCHEDULES OF EXPENDITUES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO SCHEDULES OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

NOTE 1. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying schedules of expenditures of federal and state awards include federal and state grant activity of the Board of Education, Branchburg Township School District under programs of the federal and state governments for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The information in these schedules is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* ("Uniform Guidance") and New Jersey's OMB Circular 15-08, *Single Audit Policy for Recipients of Federal Grants, State Grants and State Aid.* Because the schedules present only a selected portion of the operations of the District, they are not intended to and do not present the financial position, changes in net position or cash flows of the District.

NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Expenditures reported on the accompanying schedules of expenditures of federal and state awards are reported on the budgetary basis of accounting with the exception of programs recorded in the food service fund, which are presented on the accrual basis of accounting. These bases of accounting are described in Note 1 to the District's basic financial statements. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. Negative amounts, if any, shown on the Schedules represent adjustments or credits made in the normal course of business to amounts reported as expenditures in prior years.

NOTE 3. INDIRECT COST RATE

The District has not elected to use the 10 percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

NOTE 4. RELATIONSHIP TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The basic financial statements present the General and Special Revenue Funds on a GAAP basis. Budgetary comparison statements or schedules (RSI) are presented for the General and Special Revenue Funds to demonstrate finance-related legal compliance in which certain revenue is permitted by law or grant agreement to be recognized in the audit year, whereas for GAAP reporting, revenue is not recognized until the subsequent year or when expenditures have been made.

The General Fund is presented in the accompanying schedules on the modified accrual basis with the exception of the revenue recognition of the last two state aid payments for the prior year and for the current budget year, which is mandated pursuant to P.L. 2003, C.97. For GAAP purposes, the current year payments are not recognized until the subsequent budget year due to the state deferral and recording of the last two state aid payments in the subsequent year. The Special Revenue Fund is presented in the accompanying schedules on the grant accounting budgetary basis which recognizes encumbrances as expenditures and also recognizes the related revenue, whereas the GAAP basis does not.

The net adjustment to reconcile from the budgetary basis to the GAAP basis is (\$3,025) for the General Fund and (\$6,342) for the Special Revenue Fund (of which \$4,930 is for local awards and is not included in the table below). See Note 1D for a reconciliation of the budgetary basis to the modified accrual basis of accounting for the general and the special revenue funds.

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT NOTES TO SCHEDULES OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)

NOTE 4. RELATIONSHIP TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Cont'd)

Awards and financial assistance revenue are reported on the Board's basic financial statements on the GAAP basis as presented below:

| |] | Federal | State | Total |
|---|----------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|
| General Fund | | | \$ 6,078,539 | \$ 6,078,539 |
| Special Revenue Fund | \$ | 463,187 | 2,353 | 465,540 |
| Debt Service Fund | | | 101,184 | 101,184 |
| Proprietary Funds - Food Service Enterprise | . | 106,638 | 4,482 | 111,120 |
| Total Awards | \$ | 569,825 | \$ 6,186,558 | 6,756,383 |

NOTE 5. RELATIONSHIP TO FEDERAL AND STATE FINANCIAL REPORTS

Amounts reported in the accompanying schedules agree with the amounts reported in the related federal and state financial reports.

NOTE 6. OTHER

Revenue and expenditures reported under the Food Distribution Program represent current year value received and current year distributions respectively. TPAF Social Security contributions represent the amount reimbursed by the State for the employers' share of social security contributions for TPAF members for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

K-5 2 of 2

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Summary of Auditors' Results:

- The Independent Auditors' Report expresses an unmodified opinion on the financial statements of the District.
- There were no material weaknesses or significant deficiencies disclosed during the audit of the financial statements as reported in the *Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards.*
- No instances of noncompliance material to the financial statements of the District which would be required to be reported in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, were disclosed during the audit.
- There were no material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over the major state program disclosed during the audit as reported in the *Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance For Each Major State Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance.*
- The auditor's report on compliance for the major state program for the District expresses an unmodified opinion on the major state program.
- The audit did not disclose any audit findings which are required to be reported in accordance with New Jersey's OMB Circular 15-08 or 2 CFR 200.516(a) of the Uniform Guidance.
- The District was not subject to the single audit provisions of the Uniform Guidance for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 as federal grant expenditures were less than the single audit threshold of \$750,000 identified in the Uniform Guidance.
- The District's program tested as a major state program for the current fiscal year consisted of the following award:

| | State | | Award | Budgetary |
|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------|--------------|
| | Grant Number | Grant Period | Amount | Expenditures |
| State: | | | | |
| Reimbursed TPAF Social | | | | |
| Security Contributions | 17-495-034-5094-003 | 7/1/16-6/30/17 | \$ 928,835 | \$ 928,835 |

- The threshold used for distinguishing between Type A and Type B state programs was \$750,000.
- The District was determined to be a "low-risk" auditee for state programs.

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (Continued)

Summary of Auditors' Results: (Cont'd)

Findings Relating to the Financial Statements which are required to be Reported in Accordance with Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards:

- The audit did not disclose any findings required to be reported under Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards.

Findings and Questioned Costs for Federal Awards:

- Not Applicable since federal expenditures were below the single audit threshold.

Findings and Questioned Costs for State Awards:

- The audit did not disclose any findings or questioned costs for state awards as defined in 2 CFR 200.516(a) of the Uniform Guidance and New Jersey's OMB Circular 15-08.

BRANCHBURG TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DISTRICT SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Status of Prior Year Findings:

There were no prior year findings.